

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

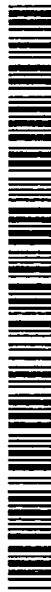


(43) International Publication Date
26 April 2001 (26.04.2001)

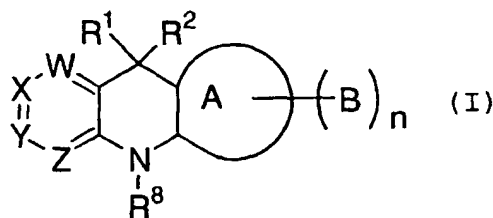
PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 01/29037 A2

- (51) International Patent Classification⁷: **C07D 471/00** APJ9, 3314 Old Capitol Trail, Wilmington, DE 19808 (US).
- (21) International Application Number: PCT/US00/28824
- (22) International Filing Date: 19 October 2000 (19.10.2000)
- (25) Filing Language: English
- (26) Publication Language: English
- (30) Priority Data:
60/160,329 19 October 1999 (19.10.1999) US
60/226,171 17 August 2000 (17.08.2000) US
- (71) Applicant: **DU PONT PHARMACEUTICALS COMPANY** [US/US]; Chestnut Run Plaza, 974 Centre Road, Wilmington, DE 19805 (US).
- (72) Inventors: **JOHNSON, Barry, L.**; 404 East Christian Street, Wilmington, DE 19804 (US). **PATEL, Mona**; 111 Scotts Way, Buckingham Green, Wilmington, DE 19810 (US). **RODGERS, James, D.**; 2 Hillside Lane, Landenberg, PA 19350 (US). **WANG, Haisheng**; Apartment
- (74) Agent: **VAN ATTEN, Mary, K.**; Du Pont Pharmaceuticals Company, Legal Patent Records Center, 1007 Market Street, Wilmington, DE 19898 (US).
- (81) Designated States (*national*): AU, BR, CA, CN, CZ, EE, HU, IL, IN, JP, KR, LT, LV, MX, NO, NZ, PL, RO, SG, SI, SK, TR, UA, VN, ZA.
- (84) Designated States (*regional*): Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE).
- Published:**
— Without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report.
- For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.



(54) Title: TRICYCLIC COMPOUNDS USEFUL AS HIV REVERSE TRANSCRIPTASE INHIBITORS



(57) Abstract: The present invention relates to tricyclic compounds of formula (I) or stereoisomeric forms, stereoisomeric mixtures, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt forms thereof, which are useful as inhibitors of HIV reverse transcriptase, and to pharmaceutical compositions and diagnostic kits comprising the same, and methods of using the same for treating viral infection or as an assay standard or reagent.

WO 01/29037 A2

TITLETRICYCLIC COMPOUNDS USEFUL AS HIV REVERSE TRANSCRIPTASE
INHIBITORS

5

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

This invention relates generally to tricyclic compounds and also tricyclic compounds which are useful as inhibitors of HIV reverse transcriptase, pharmaceutical compositions and diagnostic kits comprising the same, methods of using the same for treating viral infection or as assay standards or reagents, and intermediates and processes for making such tricyclic compounds.

15

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Two distinct retroviruses, human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) type-1 (HIV-1) or type-2 (HIV-2), have been etiologically linked to the immunosuppressive disease, acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS). HIV seropositive individuals are initially asymptomatic but typically develop AIDS related complex (ARC) followed by AIDS. Affected individuals exhibit severe immunosuppression which predisposes them to debilitating and ultimately fatal opportunistic infections.

The disease AIDS is the consequence of HIV-1 or HIV-2 virus following its complex viral life cycle. The virion life cycle involves the virion attaching itself to the host human T-4 lymphocyte immune cell through the binding of a glycoprotein on the surface of the virion's protective coat with the CD4 glycoprotein on the lymphocyte cell. Once attached, the virion sheds its glycoprotein coat, penetrates into the membrane of the host cell, and uncoats its RNA. The virion enzyme, reverse transcriptase, directs the process of

transcribing the RNA into single-stranded DNA. The viral RNA is degraded and a second DNA strand is created. The now double-stranded DNA is integrated into the human cell's genes and those genes are used for
5 virus reproduction.

RNA polymerase transcribes the integrated viral DNA into viral mRNA. The viral RNA is translated into the precursor *gag-pol* fusion polyprotein. The polyprotein is then cleaved by the HIV protease enzyme to yield the
10 mature viral proteins. Thus, HIV protease is responsible for regulating a cascade of cleavage events that lead to the virus particle's maturing into a virus that is capable of full infectivity.

The typical human immune system response, killing
15 the invading virion, is taxed because the virus infects and kills the immune system's T cells. In addition, viral reverse transcriptase, the enzyme used in making a new virion particle, is not very specific, and causes transcription mistakes that result in continually
20 changed glycoproteins on the surface of the viral protective coat. This lack of specificity decreases the immune system's effectiveness because antibodies specifically produced against one glycoprotein may be useless against another, hence reducing the number of
25 antibodies available to fight the virus. The virus continues to reproduce while the immune response system continues to weaken. In most cases, without therapeutic intervention, HIV causes the host's immune system to be debilitated, allowing opportunistic infections to set
30 in. Without the administration of antiviral agents, immunomodulators, or both, death may result.

There are at least three critical points in the HIV life cycle which have been identified as possible targets for antiviral drugs: (1) the initial attachment
35 of the virion to the T-4 lymphocyte or macrophage site,

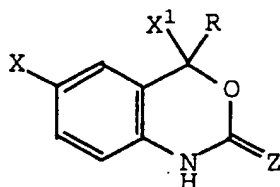
(2) the transcription of viral RNA to viral DNA (reverse transcriptase, RT), and (3) the processing of gag-pol protein by HIV protease.

Inhibition of the virus at the second critical point, the viral RNA to viral DNA transcription process, has provided a number of the current therapies used in treating AIDS. This transcription must occur for the virion to reproduce because the virion's genes are encoded in RNA and the host cell transcribes only DNA. By introducing drugs that block the reverse transcriptase from completing the formation of viral DNA, HIV-1 replication can be stopped.

A number of compounds that interfere with viral replication have been developed to treat AIDS. For example, nucleoside analogs, such as 3'-azido-3'-deoxythymidine (AZT), 2',3'-dideoxycytidine (ddC), 2',3'-dideoxythymidinene (d4T), 2',3'-dideoxyinosine (ddI), and 2',3'-dideoxy-3'-thia-cytidine (3TC) have been shown to be relatively effective in certain cases in halting HIV replication at the reverse transcriptase (RT) stage.

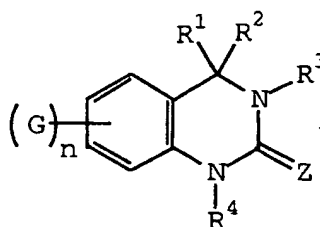
An active area of research is in the discovery of non-nucleoside HIV reverse transcriptase inhibitors (NNRTIs). As an example, it has been found that certain benzoxazinones and quinazolinones are active in the inhibition of HIV reverse transcriptase, the prevention or treatment of infection by HIV and the treatment of AIDS.

U.S. 5,874,430 describes benzoxazinone non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors for the treatment of HIV. U.S. 5,519,021 describe non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors which are benzoxazinones of the formula:



wherein X is a halogen, Z may be O.

EP 0,530,994 and WO 93/04047 describe HIV reverse transcriptase inhibitors which are quinazolinones of the
5 formula (A):



(A)

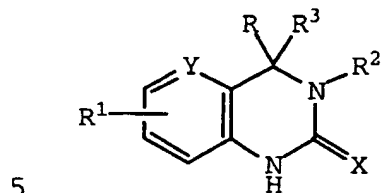
wherein G is a variety of groups, R³ and R⁴ may be H, Z may be O, R² may be unsubstituted alkyl, unsubstituted
10 alkenyl, unsubstituted alkynyl, unsubstituted cycloalkyl, unsubstituted heterocycle, and optionally substituted aryl, and R¹ may be a variety of groups including substituted alkyl.

WO 95/12583 also describes HIV reverse
15 transcriptase inhibitors of formula A. In this publication, G is a variety of groups, R³ and R⁴ may be H, Z may be O, R² is substituted alkenyl or substituted alkynyl, and R¹ is cycloalkyl, alkynyl, alkenyl, or cyano. WO 95/13273 illustrates the asymmetric synthesis
20 of one of the compounds of WO 95/12583,
(S)-(-)-6-chloro-4-cyclopropyl-3,4-dihydro-4((2-pyridyl)ethynyl)-2(1H)-quinazolinone.

Synthetic procedures for making quinazolinones like those described above are detailed in the following
25 references: Houpis et al., *Tetr. Lett.* **1994**, 35(37), 6811-6814; Tucker et al., *J. Med. Chem.* **1994**, 37,

2437-2444; and, Huffman et al., *J. Org. Chem.* **1995**, *60*, 1590-1594.

DE 4,320,347 illustrates quinazolinones of the formula:



wherein R is a phenyl, carbocyclic ring, or a heterocyclic ring. Compounds of this sort are not considered to be part of the present invention.

Even with the current success of reverse transcriptase inhibitors, it has been found that HIV patients can become resistant to a given inhibitor. Thus, there is an important need to develop additional inhibitors to further combat HIV infection.

15 SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

Accordingly, one object of the present invention is to provide novel reverse transcriptase inhibitors.

It is another object of the present invention to provide a novel method for treating HIV infection which comprises administering to a host in need of such treatment a therapeutically effective amount of at least one of the compounds of the present invention, including a pharmaceutically acceptable salt form thereof.

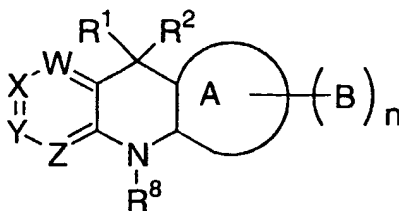
It is another object of the present invention to provide a novel method for treating HIV infection which comprises administering to a host in need thereof a therapeutically effective combination of (a) one of the compounds of the present invention and (b) one or more compounds selected from the group consisting of HIV reverse transcriptase inhibitors and HIV protease inhibitors.

It is another object of the present invention to provide pharmaceutical compositions with reverse transcriptase inhibiting activity comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a therapeutically effective amount of at least one of the compounds of the present invention or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt form thereof.

It is another object of the present invention to provide novel tricyclic compounds for use in therapy.

It is another object of the present invention to provide the use of novel tricyclic compounds for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of HIV infection.

These and other objects, which will become apparent during the following detailed description, have been achieved by the inventors' discovery that compounds of formula (I):



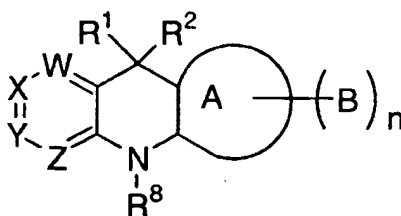
(I)

wherein R^1 , R^2 , R^8 , n , A , B , W , X , Y , and Z are defined below, including any stereoisomeric form, mixtures of stereoisomeric forms, complexes, prodrug forms or pharmaceutically acceptable salt forms thereof, are effective reverse transcriptase inhibitors.

25

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF PREFERRED EMBODIMENTS

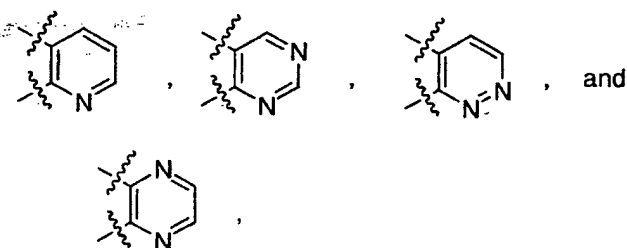
[1] Thus, in a first embodiment, the present invention provides a novel compound of formula (I):



(I)

or a stereoisomeric form, mixtures of stereoisomeric forms, complexes, prodrug forms or pharmaceutically acceptable salt form thereof, wherein:
 5 n is selected from 0, 1, 2 and 3;

A is a ring selected from the group:



10

wherein a ring nitrogen in ring A may optionally be in an N-oxide form;

15 said ring A being substituted with 0-3 B, said substituent B being independently selected from the group C₁₋₄ alkyl, -OH, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, -S-C₁₋₄alkyl, OCF₃, CF₃, F, Cl, Br, I, -NO₂, -CN, and -NR⁵R^{5a};

20 W is N or CR³;

X is N or CR^{3a};

Y is N or CR^{3b};

25

Z is N or CR^{3c};

provided that if two of W, X, Y, and Z are N, then the remaining are other than N;

5

R¹ is selected from the group C₁₋₃ alkyl substituted with 0-7 halogen, and cyclopropyl substituted with 0-5 halogen;

10 R² is selected from the group -R^{2c}, -OH, -CN, -OR^{2c},
 -OCHR^{2a}R^{2b}, -OCH₂CHR^{2a}R^{2b}, -O(CH₂)₂CHR^{2a}R^{2b},
 -OCHR^{2a}C(R^{2a})=C(R^{2b})₂, -OCHR^{2a}C(R^{2a})=C(R^{2b})₂,
 -OCHR^{2a}C≡C-R^{2b}, -SR^{2c}, -SCHR^{2a}R^{2b}, -SCH₂CHR^{2a}R^{2b},
 -S(CH₂)₂CHR^{2a}R^{2b}, -SCHR^{2a}C(R^{2a})=C(R^{2b})₂,
 15 -SCHR^{2a}C(R^{2a})=C(R^{2b})₂, -SCHR^{2a}C≡C-R^{2b}, -NR^{2a}R^{2c},
 -NHCHR^{2a}R^{2b}, -NHCH₂CHR^{2a}R^{2b}, -NH(CH₂)₂CHR^{2a}R^{2b},
 -NHCHR^{2a}C(R^{2a})=C(R^{2b})₂, -NHCHR^{2a}C(R^{2a})=C(R^{2b})₂, and
 -NHCHR^{2a}C≡C-R^{2b};

20 R^{2a} is selected from the group H, CH₃, CH₂CH₃, CH(CH₃)₂,
 and CH₂CH₂CH₃;

R^{2b} is H or R^{2c};

25 R^{2c} is selected from the group methyl substituted with
 0-3 R^{3f}, C₁₋₆ alkyl substituted with 0-3 R⁴, C₂₋₅
 alkenyl substituted with 0-2 R⁴, C₂₋₅ alkynyl
 substituted with 0-1 R⁴, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl
 substituted with 0-2 R^{3d}, phenyl substituted with
 30 0-2 R^{3d}, and 3-6 membered heterocyclic system
 containing 1-3 heteroatoms selected from the group
 O, N, and S, substituted with 0-2 R^{3d};

alternatively, the group $-NR^{2a}R^{2c}$ represents a 4-7
membered cyclic amine, wherein 0-1 carbon atoms are
replaced by O or NR^5 ;

5

R^3 is selected from the group H, C_{1-4} alkyl, -OH, C_{1-4}
alkoxy, OCF_3 , F, Cl, Br, I, $-NR^5R^{5a}$, $-NO_2$, -CN,
-C(O) R^6 , -NHC(O) R^7 , -NHC(O) NR^5R^{5a} , -NHSO₂ R^{10} ,
-SO₂ NR^5R^{5a} , and a 5-6 membered heteroaromatic ring
10 containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group
O, N, and S;

R^{3a} is selected from the group H, C_{1-4} alkyl, -OH, C_{1-4}
alkoxy, OCF_3 , F, Cl, Br, I, $-NR^5R^{5a}$, $-NO_2$, -CN,
15 -C(O) R^6 , -NHC(O) R^7 , -NHC(O) NR^5R^{5a} , -NHSO₂ R^{10} ,
-SO₂ NR^5R^{5a} , and a 5-6 membered heteroaromatic ring
containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group
O, N, and S;

20 alternatively, R^3 and R^{3a} together form $-OCH_2O-$;

R^{3b} is selected from the group H, C_{1-4} alkyl, -OH, C_{1-4}
alkoxy, OCF_3 , F, Cl, Br, I, $-NR^5R^{5a}$, $-NO_2$, -CN,
-C(O) R^6 , -NHC(O) R^7 , -NHC(O) NR^5R^{5a} , -NHSO₂ R^{10} , and
25 -SO₂ NR^5R^{5a} ;

alternatively, R^{3a} and R^{3b} together form $-OCH_2O-$;

R^{3c} is selected from the group H, C_{1-4} alkyl, -OH, C_{1-4}
30 alkoxy, OCF_3 , F, Cl, Br, I, $-NR^5R^{5a}$, $-NO_2$, -CN,
-C(O) R^6 , -NHC(O) R^7 , -NHC(O) NR^5R^{5a} , -NHSO₂ R^{10} , and
-SO₂ NR^5R^{5a} ;

alternatively, R^{3b} and R^{3c} together form $-OCH_2O-$;

5 R^{3d} , at each occurrence, is independently selected from the group H, C_{1-4} alkyl, $-OH$, C_{1-4} alkoxy, OCF_3 , F, Cl, Br, I, $-NR^5R^{5a}$, $-NO_2$, $-CN$, $-C(O)R^6$, $-NHC(O)R^7$, $-NHC(O)NR^5R^{5a}$, $-NHSO_2R^{10}$, and $-SO_2NR^5R^{5a}$;

10 R^{3e} , at each occurrence, is independently selected from the group H, C_{1-4} alkyl, $-OH$, C_{1-4} alkoxy, OCF_3 , F, Cl, Br, I, $-NR^5R^{5a}$, $-NO_2$, $-CN$, $-C(O)R^6$, $-NHC(O)R^7$, $-NHC(O)NR^5R^{5a}$, $-NHSO_2R^{10}$, and $-SO_2NR^5R^{5a}$;

15 R^{3f} , is selected from the group group H, F, Cl, Br, I, $-OH$, $-O-R^{11}$, $-O-C_{3-10}$ carbocycle substituted with 0-2 R^{3e} , $-O(CO)-R^{13}$, $-OS(O)_2C_{1-4}$ alkyl, $-NR^{12}R^{12a}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-NHC(O)R^{13}$, $-NHSO_2R^{10}$, and $-SO_2NR^{12}R^{12a}$;

20 R^4 is selected from the group H, F, Cl, Br, I, $-OH$, $-O-R^{11}$, $-O-C_{3-10}$ carbocycle substituted with 0-2 R^{3e} , $-OS(O)_2C_{1-4}$ alkyl, $-NR^{12}R^{12a}$, C_{1-6} alkyl substituted with 0-2 R^{3e} , C_{3-10} carbocycle substituted with 0-2 R^{3e} , phenyl substituted with 0-5 R^{3e} , and a 5-10 membered heterocyclic system
25 containing 1-3 heteroatoms selected from the group O, N, and S, substituted with 0-2 R^{3e} ;

R^5 and R^{5a} are independently selected from the group H and C_{1-4} alkyl;

30

alternatively, R⁵ and R^{5a}, together with the nitrogen to which they are attached, combine to form a 5-6 membered ring containing 0-1 O or N atoms;

5 R⁶ is selected from the group H, OH, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, and NR⁵R^{5a};

R⁷ is selected from the group H, C₁₋₃ alkyl and C₁₋₃ alkoxy;

10

R⁸ is selected from the group H, (C₁₋₆ alkyl)carbonyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxyalkyl, (C₁₋₄ alkoxy)carbonyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryloxyalkyl, (C₆₋₁₀ aryl)oxycarbonyl, (C₆₋₁₀ aryl)methylcarbonyl, (C₁₋₄ alkyl)carbonyloxy(C₁₋₄ alkoxy)carbonyl, C₆₋₁₀ arylcarbonyloxy(C₁₋₄ alkoxy)carbonyl, C₁₋₆ alkylaminocarbonyl, phenylaminocarbonyl, phenyl(C₁₋₄ alkoxy)carbonyl, and (C₁₋₆ alkyl substituted with NR⁵R^{5a})carbonyl; and

15

20 R¹⁰ is selected from the group C₁₋₄ alkyl and phenyl

R¹¹ is selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ alkyl substituted with C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl;

25

R¹² and R^{12a} are independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, and C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl;

alternatively, R¹² and R^{12a} can join to form 4-7 membered ring; and

30

R¹³ is selected from the group H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, -O-C₂₋₆ alkenyl, -O-C₂₋₆ alkynyl, NR¹²R^{12a}, C₃₋₆carbocycle, and -O-C₃₋₆carbocycle.

5

[2] In another embodiment, the present invention provides compounds of formula (I) as set forth above, wherein:

10 R¹ is selected from the group C₁₋₃ alkyl substituted with 1-7 halogen, and cyclopropyl;

R² is selected from the group -R^{2c}, -OH, -CN, -OR^{2c},
-OCHR^{2a}R^{2b}, -OCH₂CHR^{2a}R^{2b}, -O(CH₂)₂CHR^{2a}R^{2b},
15 -OCHR^{2a}CH=CHR^{2b}, -OCHR^{2a}CH=CHR^{2c}, -OCHR^{2a}C≡CR^{2b},
-NR^{2a}R^{2c}, -SR^{2c}, -SCHR^{2a}R^{2b}, -SCH₂CHR^{2a}R^{2b},
-SCHR^{2a}CH=CHR^{2b}, -SCHR^{2a}CH=CHR^{2c}, and -SCHR^{2a}C≡CR^{2b};

R^{2a} is selected from the group H, CH₃, CH₂CH₃, CH(CH₃)₂,
20 and CH₂CH₂CH₃;

R^{2b} is H or R^{2c};

R^{2c} is selected from the group methyl substituted with
25 0-3 R^{3f}, C₁₋₅ alkyl substituted with 0-3 R⁴, C₂₋₅ alkenyl substituted with 0-2 R⁴, C₂₋₅ alkynyl substituted with 0-1 R⁴, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl substituted with 0-2 R^{3d}, and phenyl substituted with 0-2 R^{3d};

30

R³ and R^{3a}, at each occurrence, are independently selected from the group H, C₁₋₄ alkyl, OH, C₁₋₄

alkoxy, F, Cl, Br, I, NR^5R^{5a} , NO_2 , $-\text{CN}$, $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^6$,
 $\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{R}^7$, $\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{NR}^5\text{R}^{5a}$, and a 5-6 membered
heteroaromatic ring containing 1-4 heteroatoms
selected from the group O, N, and S;

5

alternatively, R^3 and R^{3a} together form $-\text{OCH}_2\text{O}-$;

R^{3b} and R^{3c} , at each occurrence, are independently
selected from the group H, C_{1-4} alkyl, OH, C_{1-4}
alkoxy, F, Cl, Br, I, NR^5R^{5a} , NO_2 , $-\text{CN}$, $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^6$,
 $\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{R}^7$, and $\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{NR}^5\text{R}^{5a}$;

10

alternatively, R^{3a} and R^{3b} together form $-\text{OCH}_2\text{O}-$;

15 R^4 is selected from the group H, Cl, F, $-\text{OH}$,
 $-\text{O}-\text{C}_{1-6}$ alkyl, $-\text{O}-\text{C}_{3-5}$ carbocycle substituted with 0-
2 R^{3e} , $-\text{OS}(\text{O})_2\text{C}_{1-4}$ alkyl, $-\text{NR}^{12}\text{R}^{12a}$, C_{1-4} alkyl
substituted with 0-2 R^{3e} , C_{3-5} carbocycle
substituted with 0-2 R^{3e} , phenyl substituted with
20 0-5 R^{3e} , and a 5-6 membered heterocyclic system
containing 1-3 heteroatoms selected from the group
O, N, and S, substituted with 0-2 R^{3e} ;

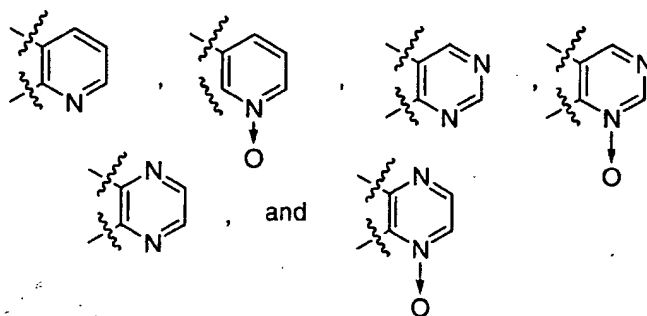
R^5 and R^{5a} are independently selected from the group H,
25 CH_3 and C_2H_5 ;

R^6 is selected from the group H, OH, CH_3 , C_2H_5 , OCH_3 ,
 OC_2H_5 , and NR^5R^{5a} ; and

30 R^7 is selected from the group CH_3 , C_2H_5 , $\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)_2$, OCH_3 ,
 OC_2H_5 , and $\text{OCH}(\text{CH}_3)_2$.

[3] In an alternative embodiment the present invention also provides compounds of formula (I) as described above, wherein:

5 ring A is selected from



R^1 is selected from the group CF_3 , C_2F_5 , CHF_2 , CF_2CH_3 and cyclopropyl;

10

R^2 is selected from the group $-R^{2c}$, $-OH$, $-CN$, $-OR^{2c}$, $-OCHR^{2a}R^{2b}$, $-OCH_2CHR^{2a}R^{2b}$, $-OCHR^{2a}CH=CHR^{2b}$, $-OCHR^{2a}CH=CHR^{2c}$, $-OCHR^{2a}C\equiv CR^{2b}$, and $-NR^{2a}R^{2c}$;

15 R^{2a} is selected from the group H , CH_3 , CH_2CH_3 , $CH(CH_3)_2$, and $CH_2CH_2CH_3$;

R^{2b} is H or R^{2c} ;

20 R^{2c} is selected from the group methyl substituted with 0-3 R^{3f} , C_{1-3} alkyl substituted with 0-3 R^4 , C_{2-3} alkenyl substituted with 0-2 R^4 , C_{2-3} alkynyl substituted with 0-1 R^4 , and C_{3-6} cycloalkyl substituted with 0-2 R^{3d} ;

25

R^3 , R^{3a} , R^{3b} , and R^{3c} , at each occurrence, are independently selected from the group H , C_{1-3}

alkyl, OH, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, F, Cl, Br, I, NR⁵R^{5a}, NO₂, -
CN, C(O)R⁶, NHC(O)R⁷, and NHC(O)NR⁵R^{5a};

alternatively, R³ and R^{3a} together form -OCH₂O-;

5

R^{3e}, at each occurrence, is independently selected from
the group H, C₁₋₄ alkyl, -OH, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, OCF₃, F,
Cl, -NR⁵R^{5a}, -C(O)R⁶, and -SO₂NR⁵R^{5a};

10 R^{3f} is selected from the group group H, F, Cl, Br, -OH,
-O-R¹¹, -O-cyclopropyl substituted with 0-2 R^{3e}, -
O-cyclobutyl substituted with 0-2 R^{3e}, -O-phenyl
substituted with 0-2 R^{3e}, -O(CO)-R¹³, -OS(O)₂C₁₋₄
alkyl, -NR¹²R^{12a}, -C(O)R¹³, -NHC(O)R¹³, -NHSO₂R¹⁰,
15 and -SO₂NR¹²R^{12a};

R⁴ is selected from the group H, Cl, F, -OH,
-O-C₁₋₆alkyl, -O-C₃₋₁₀ carbocycle substituted with
0-2 R^{3e}, -OS(O)₂C₁₋₄alkyl, -NR¹²R^{12a} C₁₋₄ alkyl
20 substituted with 0-1 R^{3e}, C₃₋₅ carbocycle
substituted with 0-2 R^{3e}, phenyl substituted with
0-2 R^{3e}, and a 5-6 membered heterocyclic system
containing 1-3 heteroatoms selected from the group
O, N, and S, substituted with 0-1 R^{3e};

25

R⁵ and R^{5a} are independently selected from the group H,
CH₃ and C₂H₅;

R⁶ is selected from the group H, OH, CH₃, C₂H₅, OCH₃,
30 OC₂H₅, and NR⁵R^{5a}; and

R⁷ is selected from the group CH₃, C₂H₅, OCH₃, and OC₂H₅;

R¹¹ is selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, i-propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, CF₃, CH₂CF₃, CH₂CH₂CF₃, -CH₂-cyclopropyl, and cyclopropyl;

5

R¹² and R^{12a} are independently selected from H, methyl, ethyl, propyl, i-propyl, butyl, pentyl, and cyclopropyl;

10 R¹³ is selected from the group H, methyl, ethyl, propyl, i-propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, i-propoxy, butoxy, NR¹²R^{12a}, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopropoxy, and cyclobutoxy.

15

[4] Another embodiment of the present invention include compounds of formula (I) as described above, wherein:

R¹ is CF₃, CF₂CH₃, or CHF₂;

20

R² is selected from the group -R^{2c}, -OH, -CN, -OCH₂R^{2b}, -OCH₂CH₂R^{2b}, -OCH₂CH=CHR^{2b}, -OCH₂C≡CR^{2b}, and -NR^{2a}R^{2c};

25 R^{2b} is H or R^{2c};

R^{2c} is selected from the group methyl substituted with 0-3 R^{3f}, C₁₋₃ alkyl substituted with 0-3 R⁴, C₂₋₃ alkenyl substituted with 1 R⁴, and C₂₋₃ alkynyl substituted with 1 R⁴;

30

R³, R^{3a}, R^{3b}, and R^{3c}, at each occurrence, are independently selected from the group H, C₁₋₃

alkyl, OH, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, F, Cl, NR⁵R^{5a}, NO₂, -CN,
C(O)R⁶, NHC(O)R⁷, and NHC(O)NR⁵R^{5a};

alternatively, R³ and R^{3a} together form -OCH₂O-;

5

R^{3e}, at each occurrence, is independently selected from
the group CH₃, -OH, OCH₃, OCF₃, F, Cl, and -NR⁵R^{5a};

R^{3f}, is selected from the group group H, F, Cl, -OH,
10 -O-R¹¹, -O(CO)-R¹³, -OS(O)₂C₁₋₄alkyl, -NR¹²R^{12a}, and
-NHC(O)NR¹²R^{12a};

R⁴ is selected from the group H, Cl, F, CH₃, CH₂CH₃,
cyclopropyl substituted with 0-1 R^{3e}, 1-methyl-
15 cyclopropyl substituted with 0-1 R^{3e}, cyclobutyl
substituted with 0-1 R^{3e}, phenyl substituted with
0-2 R^{3e}, and a 5-6 membered heterocyclic system
containing 1-3 heteroatoms selected from the group
O, N, and S, substituted with 0-1 R^{3e}, wherein the
20 heterocyclic system is selected from the group
2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-furanyl,
3-furanyl, 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 2-oxazolyl,
2-thiazolyl, 4-isoxazolyl, 2-imidazolyl,
morpholinyl, piperidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, and
25 piperazinyl;

R⁵ and R^{5a} are independently selected from the group H,
CH₃ and C₂H₅;

30 R⁶ is selected from the group H, OH, CH₃, C₂H₅, OCH₃,
OC₂H₅, and NR⁵R^{5a}; and

R⁷ is selected from the group CH₃, C₂H₅, OCH₃, and OC₂H₅.

[5] Another embodiment of the present invention include compounds of formula (I) as described above, wherein:

5 n is 0 or 1;

ring A is optionally in an N-oxide form;

R¹ is CF₃, CHF₂, or CF₂CH₃;

10

R² is selected from the group -R^{2c}, -OR^{2c}, -OH, -CN, -OCH₂R^{2b}, -OCH₂CH₂R^{2b}, -OCH₂C=C-R^{2b}, -OCH₂C≡C-R^{2b}, -NR^{2a}R^{2c}, -SR^{2c}, -SCH₂R^{2b}, -SCH₂CH₂R^{2b}, -SCH₂CH=CHR^{2b}, and -SCH₂C≡CR^{2b};

15

R^{2b} is H or R^{2c};

R^{2c} is selected from the group methyl substituted with 0-2 R^{3f}, ethyl substituted with 0-3 R⁴, propyl substituted with 0-2 R⁴, ethenyl substituted with 0-2 R⁴, 1-propenyl substituted with 0-2 R⁴, 2-propenyl substituted with 0-2 R⁴, ethynyl substituted with 0-2 R⁴, 1-propynyl substituted with 0-2 R⁴, 2-propynyl substituted with 0-2 R⁴, and cyclopropyl substituted with 0-1 R^{3d};

25

R^{3e}, at each occurrence, is independently selected from the group CH₃, -OH, OCH₃, OCF₃, F, Cl, and -NR⁵R^{5a};

30 R^{3f}, is selected from the group group H, F, Cl, -OH, -O-R¹¹, -O(CO)-R¹³, -OS(O)₂C₁₋₄alkyl, -NR¹²R^{12a}, and -NHC(O)NR¹²R^{12a};

R⁴ is selected from the group H, Cl, F, CH₃, CH₂CH₃,
cyclopropyl substituted with 0-1 R^{3e}, 1-methyl-
cyclopropyl substituted with 0-1 R^{3e}, cyclobutyl
substituted with 0-1 R^{3e}, phenyl substituted with
5 0-2 R^{3e}, and a 5-6 membered heterocyclic system
containing 1-3 heteroatoms selected from the group
O, N, and S, substituted with 0-1 R^{3e}, wherein the
heterocyclic system is selected from the group
2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-furanyl,
10 3-furanyl, 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 2-oxazolyl,
2-thiazolyl, 4-isoxazolyl, 2-imidazolyl,
morpholinyl, piperidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, and
piperazinyl;

15 R⁵ and R^{5a} are independently selected from the group H,
CH₃ and C₂H₅;

R⁶ is selected from the group H, OH, CH₃, C₂H₅, OCH₃,
OC₂H₅, and NR⁵R^{5a};

20

R⁷ is selected from the group CH₃, C₂H₅, OCH₃, and OC₂H₅;

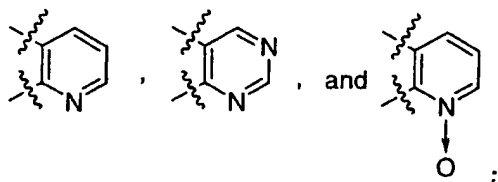
R⁸ is H.

25 [6] Another embodiment of the present invention include
compounds of formula (I) as described above,
wherein:

n is selected from 0 or 1;

30

A is selected from



B is selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, -OH, Cl, Br,
-S-CH₃,

5

W is CR³;

X is CR^{3a};

10 Y is CR^{3a};

Z is N or CR^{3a};

15

R¹ is selected from CF₃, CHF₂, and CF₂CH₃;

R² is selected from -R^{2c}, -OH, -CN, -OR^{2c}, -OCH₂C=C-R^{2b},
-OCH₂C≡C-R^{2b}, and -NR^{2a}R^{2c};

20

R^{2a} is H;

R^{2b} is H;

25

R^{2c} is selected from the group methyl substituted with
0-3 R^{3f}, ethyl substituted with 0-3 R⁴, propyl
substituted with 0-3 R⁴, i-propyl substituted with
0-3 R⁴, butyl substituted with 0-3 R⁴, 1-propenyl
substituted with 0-2 R⁴, 2-propenyl substituted
with 0-2 R⁴, 1-propynyl substituted with 0-2 R⁴,
2-propynyl substituted with 0-2 R⁴;

30

R³ is H;

R^{3a} is H, F, Cl, or Br;

5 R^{3b} is H;

R^{3c} is H;

10 R^{3e}, at each occurrence, is independently selected from the group H, methyl, and ethyl, -OH, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, OCF₃, F, Cl, Br, I, -NR⁵R^{5a}, -NO₂, -CN, -C(=O)R⁶, -NHC(O)R⁷, -NHC(O)NR⁵R^{5a}, -NHSO₂R¹⁰, and -SO₂NR⁵R^{5a};

15 R^{3f} is selected from H, F, Cl, OH, -OR¹¹, -OSO₂methyl, -NR¹²R^{12a}, and -NHC(O)NR⁵R^{5a};

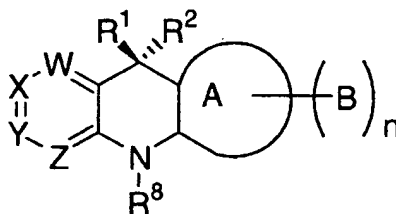
20 R⁴ is selected from H, F, -OH, -O-i-propyl, -OS(O)₂CH₃, cyclopropyl substituted with 0-1 R^{3e}, cyclobutyl substituted with 0-1 R^{3e}, phenyl, N-morpholinyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, N2-methyl-N1-piperidinyl, N-piperidinyl, N-pyrrolidinyl, and N-piperazinyl;

25 R⁸ is H;

R¹¹ is selected from H, methyl, ethyl, propyl, i-propyl, CH₂cyclopropyl, and cyclopropyl; and

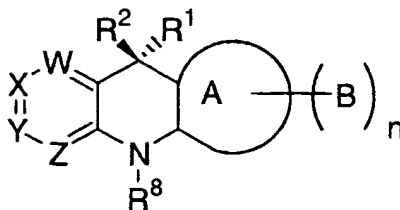
30 R¹² and R^{12a} are independently selected from H, methyl, ethyl, propyl, i-propyl, and cyclopropyl.

[7] Another embodiment of the present invention includes those compounds wherein the compound is of formula (Ic):



(Ic)

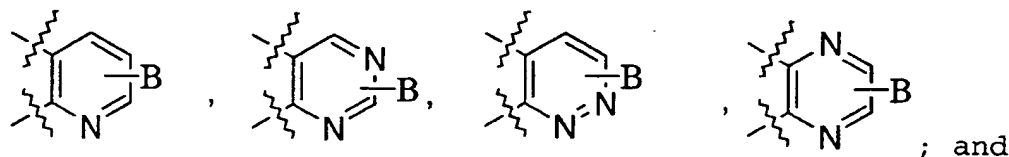
[8] Another embodiment of the present invention includes those compounds wherein the compound is of formula (Id):



(Id)

Another embodiment of the present invention include compounds of formula (I) wherein:

ring A is selected from:

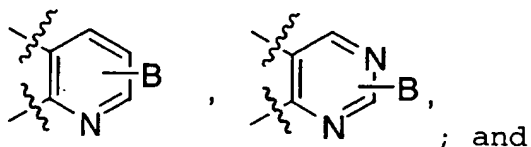


ring A is optionally in an N-oxide form.

Another embodiment of the present invention include compounds of formula (I) wherein:

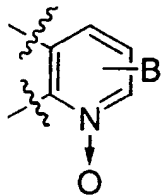
ring A is selected from:

5

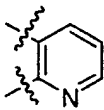


ring A is optionally in an N-oxide form.

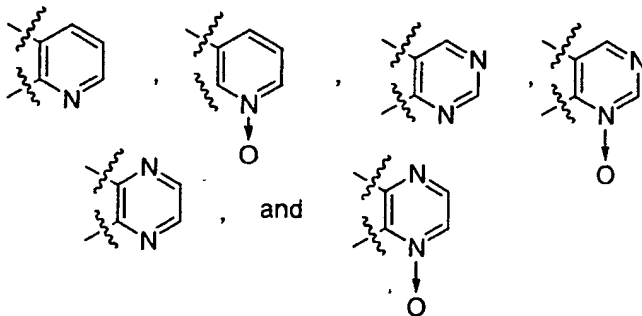
10 In another embodiment, the present invention provides ring A is



15 In another embodiment, the present invention provides ring A is



In another embodiment, the present invention provides ring A is



20

In another embodiment, the present invention provides the N on ring A is in the N-oxide form.

5 In another embodiment, the present invention provides the N on ring A is not in the N-oxide form.

Another embodiment of the present invention include compounds of formula (I) wherein:

10

W is CR^3 ;

X is CR^{3a} ;

15 Y is CR^{3b} ; and

Z is CR^{3c} .

Another embodiment of the present invention include
20 compounds of formula (I) wherein:

W is CR^3 ;

X is CR^{3a} ;

25

Y is CR^{3b} ; and

Z is selected from N and CR^{3c} .

30

Another embodiment of the present invention include compounds of formula (I) wherein:

R^2 is selected from the group $-R^{2c}$, $-OH$, $-CN$, $-OR^{2c}$,
 $-OCHR^{2a}R^{2b}$, $-OCH_2CHR^{2a}R^{2b}$, $-O(CH_2)_2CHR^{2a}R^{2b}$,
 $-OCHR^{2a}CH=CHR^{2b}$, $-OCHR^{2a}CH=CHR^{2c}$, $-OCHR^{2a}C\equiv CR^{2b}$,
 $-NR^{2a}R^{2c}$, $-SR^{2c}$, $-SCHR^{2a}R^{2b}$, $-SCH_2CHR^{2a}R^{2b}$,
5 $-SCHR^{2a}CH=CHR^{2b}$, $-SCHR^{2a}CH=CHR^{2c}$, and $-SCHR^{2a}C\equiv CR^{2b}$.

Another embodiment of the present invention include compounds of formula (I) wherein:

10 R^2 is selected from the group $-R^{2c}$, $-OH$, $-CN$, $-OR^{2c}$,
 $-OCHR^{2a}R^{2b}$, $-OCH_2CHR^{2a}R^{2b}$, $-OCHR^{2a}CH=CHR^{2b}$,
 $-OCHR^{2a}CH=CHR^{2c}$, $-OCHR^{2a}C\equiv CR^{2b}$, and $-NR^{2a}R^{2c}$.

Another embodiment of the present invention include
 15 compounds of formula (I) wherein:

R^2 is selected from the group $-R^{2c}$, $-OR^{2c}$, $-OCHR^{2a}R^{2b}$,
 $-OCH_2CHR^{2a}R^{2b}$, $-OCHR^{2a}CH=CHR^{2b}$, $-OCHR^{2a}CH=CHR^{2c}$,
 $-OCHR^{2a}C\equiv CR^{2b}$, and $-NR^{2a}R^{2c}$.
 20

Another embodiment of the present invention include compounds of formula (I) wherein:

R^{2c} is selected from the group methyl substituted with
 25 0-3 R^{3f} , C_{1-5} alkyl substituted with 0-3 R^4 , C_{2-5}
 alkenyl substituted with 0-2 R^4 , C_{2-5} alkynyl
 substituted with 0-1 R^4 , C_{3-6} cycloalkyl
 substituted with 0-2 R^{3d} , and phenyl substituted
 with 0-2 R^{3d} .

30

Another embodiment of the present invention include compounds of formula (I) wherein:

R^{2c} is selected from the group methyl substituted with
0-3 R^{3f}, C₁₋₃ alkyl substituted with 0-3 R⁴, C₂₋₃
alkenyl substituted with 1 R⁴, and C₂₋₃ alkynyl
5 substituted with 1 R⁴.

Another embodiment of the present invention include
compounds of formula (I) wherein:

10 R^{2c} is selected from the group methyl substituted with
0-2 R^{3f}, ethyl substituted with 0-3 R⁴, propyl
substituted with 0-2 R⁴, ethenyl substituted with
0-2 R⁴, 1-propenyl substituted with 0-2 R⁴,
2-propenyl substituted with 0-2 R⁴, ethynyl
15 substituted with 0-2 R⁴, 1-propynyl substituted
with 0-2 R⁴, 2-propynyl substituted with 0-2 R⁴,
and cyclopropyl substituted with 0-1 R^{3d}.

Another embodiment of the present invention include
20 compounds of formula (I) wherein:

R⁴ is selected from the group H, Cl, F, CH₃, CH₂CH₃,
cyclopropyl substituted with 0-1 R^{3e}, 1-methyl-
cyclopropyl substituted with 0-1 R^{3e}, cyclobutyl
25 substituted with 0-1 R^{3e}, phenyl substituted with
0-2 R^{3e}, and a 5-6 membered heterocyclic system
containing 1-3 heteroatoms selected from the group
O, N, and S, substituted with 0-1 R^{3e}, wherein the
heterocyclic system is selected from the group
30 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-furanyl,
3-furanyl, 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 2-oxazolyl,
2-thiazolyl, 4-isoxazolyl, 2-imidazolyl,

morpholinyl, piperidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, and piperazinyl.

Another embodiment of the present invention include
5 compounds of formula (I) wherein:

R⁸ is H.

Another embodiment of the present invention include
10 compounds of formula (I) wherein:

R⁴ is selected from H, F, -OH, -O-i-propyl, -OS(O)₂CH₃,
cyclopropyl substituted with 0-1 R^{3e}, cyclobutyl
substituted with 0-1 R^{3e}, phenyl, N-morpholinyl, 2-
15 pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, N2-methyl-N1-
piperidinyl, N-piperidinyl, N-pyrrolidinyl, and N-
piperazinyl; and

20 [7] Compounds of the present invention include
compounds of formula (I), or a stereoisomeric form,
mixtures of stereoisomeric forms, complexes, prodrug
forms or pharmaceutically acceptable salt form thereof,
or N-oxide forms thereof, wherein the compound of
25 formula (I) is selected from:

the compounds of the Examples, Table 1, Table 2, Table
3, Table 4, and

30 7-Chloro-5-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-
(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,

7-Chloro-5-(benzyloxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-
(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,

- 7-Chloro-5-(cyclobutylmethoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 5 7-Chloro-5-(ethoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 7-Chloro-5-(hydroxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 10 7-Chloro-5-(n-propoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 7-Chloro-5-(i-propoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 15 7-Chloro-5-(butyl)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 20 7-Chloro-5-(methoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 7-Chloro-5(S)-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 25 7-Chloro-5(R)-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 7-Chloro-5-(2-cyclopropylethyl)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 30 7-Chloro-5-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,

- 7-Chloro-5-(propargoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 5 7-Chloro-5-(ethyl)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 7-Chloro-5-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-2-methyl-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 10 7-Chloro-5-(n-butyl)-2-methyl-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 7-Chloro-5-(2-cyclopropylethyl)-2-methyl-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 15 7-Chloro-5-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-5,10-dihydro-2-(methylthio)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimido[4,5-b]quinoline,
- 20 7-Chloro-5-(i-butoxy)-5,10-dihydro-2-(methylthio)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimido[4,5-b]quinoline,
- 7-Chloro-5-(benzyloxy)-5,10-dihydro-2-(methylthio)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimido[4,5-b]quinoline,
- 25 7-Chloro-5-(2-pyridylmethoxy)-5,10-dihydro-2-(methylthio)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimido[4,5-b]quinoline,
- 30 7-Chloro-5-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimido[4,5-b]quinoline,
- 7-Chloro-5-(cyclopropylamino)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 35

- 7-Chloro-5-(i-propylamino)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 5 7-Chloro-5-(N,N-dimethylaminoethoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 7-Chloro-5-(N-morpholinylethylamino)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 10 7-Chloro-5-((1-methylcyclopropyl)methoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 7-Chloro-5-(3,3,3-trifluoroprop-1-oxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 15 7-Chloro-5-(cyclopropylmethylamino)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 7-Chloro-5-(methylamino)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 20 7-Chloro-5-(ethylamino)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 25 (S)-7-Chloro-5-(cyclopropylethyl)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- (R)-7-Chloro-5-(cyclopropylethyl)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 30 7-Fluoro-5-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 7-Fluoro-5-(cyclopropylethoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 35

- 7-Fluoro-5-(allyloxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 5 7-Chloro-5-(phenylamino)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 7-Chloro-5-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-2-methyl-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 10 7-Chloro-5-(n-butyl)-2-methyl-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 7-Chloro-5-(cyclopropylethyl)-2-methyl-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 15 7-Chloro-5-(cyclobutylmethoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimido[4,5-b]quinoline,
- 20 7-Chloro-5-(methoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimido[4,5-b]quinoline,
- (S)-7-Chloro-5-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimido[4,5-b]quinoline,
- 25 (R)-7-Chloro-5-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimido[4,5-b]quinoline,
- 7-Chloro-5-(N-piperidinylethoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimido[4,5-b]quinoline,
- 30 7-Chloro-5-(N-pyrrolidinylethoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimido[4,5-b]quinoline,

- 7-Chloro-5-((4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)prop-1-oxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimido[4,5-b]quinoline,
- 5 7-Chloro-5-(prop-1-oxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimido[4,5-b]quinoline,
- 7-Chloro-5-(N,N-dimethylaminoprop-1-yl)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimido[4,5-b]quinoline,
- 10 7-Chloro-5-(benzyloxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimido[4,5-b]quinoline,
- 15 7-Chloro-5-(3-pyridinylmethyl)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimido[4,5-b]quinoline,
- 7-Chloro-5-(allyloxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimido[4,5-b]quinoline,
- 20 7-Chloro-5-(propargoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimido[4,5-b]quinoline, and
- 7-Chloro-5-(N,N-dimethylaminoethyl)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimido[4,5-b]quinoline;
- 25 7-Chloro-5-cyclopropylmethoxy-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 5-Allyloxy-7-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine;
- 30 7-Fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine-5-carbonitrile;

- 7-Fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridin-5-ol;
- 5 5-Cyclopropylmethoxy-7-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-
dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 7-Chloro-5-prop-2-ynyloxy-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-
dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 10 7-Chloro-5-(1-methyl-cyclopropylmethoxy)-5-
trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 15 7-Chloro-5-(2-cyclopropyl-ethoxy)-5-trifluoromethyl-
5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- (7-Chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridin-5-yl)-isopropyl-amine;
- 20 (7-Chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridin-5-yl)-cyclobutylmethyl-
amine;
- 25 7-Chloro-5-(2-cyclopropyl-ethyl)-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-
dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 5-Cyclobutylmethoxy-7-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-
dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 30 (7-Fluoro-1-oxy-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridin-5-yl)-isopropyl-amine;

- 5-Cyclobutylmethoxy-7-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridin-2-ol;
- 7-Chloro-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine;
- 5-Butyl-7-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine;
- 10 7-Chloro-1-oxy-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridin-5-ol;
- 7-Chloro-5-cyclopropylmethoxy-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 15 7-Chloro-5-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 7-Fluoro-5-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine;
- 20 5-Cyclopropylmethoxy-7-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 25 7-Chloro-5-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine;
- 3,7-Dichloro-5-cyclopropylmethoxy-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine;
- 30 3,7-Dichloro-5-cyclopropylmethoxy-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;

- 3,7-Dichloro-5-pentyl-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 5- (2-Cyclopropyl-ethyl)-7-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-
5 dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine;
- 5- (2-Cyclopropyl-ethyl)-7-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-
dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 10 3,7-Dichloro-5-cyclopropylmethoxy-5-trifluoromethyl-
5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 5- (2-Cyclopropyl-ethyl)-7-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-
dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 15 3-Chloro-5-cyclopropylmethoxy-7-fluoro-5-
trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine;
- 20 3-Chloro-5-cyclopropylmethoxy-7-fluoro-5-
trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 7-Chloro-5-isobutoxy-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
25 benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 5-Butyl-7-chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 30 (S) 3-Chloro-5-cyclopropylmethoxy-7-fluoro-5-
trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;

- (7-Chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridin-5-yl)-methanol;
- 7-Fluoro-5-isobutoxy-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
5 benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 7-Fluoro-5-isopropoxy-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 10 Methanesulfonic acid 7-chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-
dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridin-5-ylmethyl ester;
- 7-Chloro-5-isopropoxy-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 15 (7-Fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridin-5-yl)-acetonitrile;
- 7-Fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
20 benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine-5-carbaldehyde;
- 3-Bromo-5-cyclopropylmethoxy-7-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-
5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 25 5-Butyl-7-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 5-Diisopropoxymethyl-7-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-
dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine;
- 30 7-Fluoro-5-isopropoxymethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-
dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;

7-Chloro-5-isobutyl-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;

5 7-Chloro-5-propoxy-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;

(S) 7-Fluoro-5-isobutoxy-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;

10 (R) 7-Fluoro-5-isobutoxy-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;

(7-Chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridin-5-yl)-acetaldehyde;

15 7-Chloro-5-(2,2-diisopropoxy-ethyl)-5-trifluoromethyl-
5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine;

20 7-Chloro-5-(2-isopropoxy-ethyl)-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-
dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine;

2-(7-Chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridin-5-yl)-ethanol;

25 7-Chloro-5-(2-isopropoxy-ethyl)-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-
dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;

(R) 7-Fluoro-5-(2-isopropoxy-ethyl)-5-trifluoromethyl-
5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;

30 (7-Fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridin-5-yl)-acetic acid tert-
butyl ester;

- (7-Fluoro-1-oxy-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridin-5-yl)-acetic acid tert-
butyl ester;
- 5 (7-Fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridin-5-yl)-acetic acid;
- 7-Chloro-5-cyclopropylmethoxy-2-methylsulfanyl-5-
10 trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-pyrimido[4,5-
b]quinoline;
- 7-Chloro-5-isobutoxy-2-methylsulfanyl-5-trifluoromethyl-
5,10-dihydro-pyrimido[4,5-b]quinoline;
- 15 5-Benzyloxy-7-chloro-2-methylsulfanyl-5-trifluoromethyl-
5,10-dihydro-pyrimido[4,5-b]quinoline;
- 7-Chloro-2-methylsulfanyl-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-5-
20 trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-pyrimido[4,5-
b]quinoline;
- 7-Chloro-5-cyclopropylmethoxy-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-
dihydro-pyrimido[4,5-b]quinoline 1-oxide;
- 25 7-Chloro-5-cyclopropylmethoxy-5-(1,1-difluoro-ethyl)-
5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 5-Cyclopropylmethoxy-5-(1,1-difluoro-ethyl)-7-fluoro-
30 5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine;
- 5-Cyclopropylmethoxy-5-(1,1-difluoro-ethyl)-7-fluoro-
5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;

- 7-Chloro-5-(1,1-difluoro-ethyl)-5-isobutoxy-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine;
- 5 7-Chloro-5-(1,1-difluoro-ethyl)-5-isobutoxy-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- (R) 7-Chloro-5-cyclopropylmethoxy-5-(1,1-difluoro-ethyl)-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 10 (S) 7-Chloro-5-cyclopropylmethoxy-5-(1,1-difluoro-ethyl)-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 15 3-Chloro-10-cyclopropylmethoxy-10-trifluoromethyl-9,10-dihydro-1,8,9-triaza-anthracene;
- 3-Chloro-10-cyclopropylmethoxy-10-trifluoromethyl-9,10-dihydro-1,8,9-triaza-anthracene 8-oxide;
- 20 3,6-Dichloro-10-cyclopropylmethoxy-10-trifluoromethyl-9,10-dihydro-1,8,9-triaza-anthracene;
- 3-Chloro-10-isobutoxy-10-trifluoromethyl-9,10-dihydro-1,8,9-triaza-anthracene;
- 25 3-Chloro-10-isobutoxy-10-trifluoromethyl-9,10-dihydro-1,8,9-triaza-anthracene 8-oxide;
- 30 7-Chloro-5-difluoromethyl-5-isopropoxymethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine;
- 7-Chloro-5-difluoromethyl-5-isopropoxymethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 35

- 7-chloro-1,5-dihydro-5-(N-ethylaminomethyl)-5-
(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine;
- 5 7-chloro-5,10-dihydro-5-(N-isopropylaminomethyl)-5-
(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine;
- 10 7-chloro-5,10-dihydro-5-(N-isopropyl-N-
ethylaminomethyl)-5-
(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine;
- 15 7-chloro-5-(N,N-diethylaminomethyl)-5,10-dihydro-5-
(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine;
- 5-(acetamidomethyl)-7-chloro-5,10-dihydro-5-
15 (trifluoromethyl)[b][1,8]naphthyridine;
- 5,10-dihydro-7-fluoro-5-(N-methylsulfonylmethyl)-5-
(trifluoromethyl)[b][1,8]naphthyridine;
- 20 5,10-dihydro-7-fluoro-5-(isopropylamidomethyl)-5-
(trifluoromethyl)[b][1,8]naphthyridine;
- 5,10-dihydro-7-fluoro-5-(isopropylguanadinomethyl)-5-
(trifluoromethyl)[b][1,8]naphthyridine;
- 25 1,5-dihydro-7-fluoro-5-(N-isopropylmethyl)-5-
(trifluoromethyl)[b][1,8]naphthyridine-1-(N-oxide);
- 5-(N,N-diethylaminomethyl)-5,10-dihydro-7-fluoro-5-
30 (trifluoromethyl)[b][1,8]naphthyridine-1-(N-oxide);
- 5,10-dihydro-5-(N,N-dimethylaminomethyl)-7-fluoro-5-
(trifluoromethyl)[b][1,8]naphthyridine-1-(N-oxide);

7-chloro-5,10-dihydro-5-(N-isopropylaminomethyl)-5-
(trifluoromethyl)[b][1,8]naphthyridine-1-(N-oxide);

5 7-chloro-5-(N,N-diethylaminomethyl)-5,10-dihydro-5-
(trifluoromethyl)[b][1,8]naphthyridine-1-(N-oxide);
and

7-chloro-5,10-dihydro-5-(N,N-dimethylaminomethyl)-5-
10 (trifluoromethyl)[b][1,8]naphthyridine-1-(N-oxide).

Another embodiment of the present invention are those compounds wherein the heterocyclic ring A is in an N-oxide form.

15

The present invention also provides a novel pharmaceutical composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of formula (I) or a
20 pharmaceutically acceptable salt form thereof

The compositions and methods of use comprising the compounds of the present invention include compositions and methods of use comprising the compounds of the
25 present invention and stereoisomeric forms thereof, mixtures of stereoisomeric forms thereof, complexes thereof, crystalline forms thereof, prodrug forms thereof and pharmaceutically acceptable salt forms thereof

30

In another embodiment, the present invention provides a novel method for treating HIV infection which comprises administering to a host in need of such treatment a therapeutically effective amount of a

compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt form thereof

In another embodiment, the present invention provides a novel method of treating HIV infection which comprises administering, in combination, to a host in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of:

- (a) a compound of formula (I); and
- (b) at least one compound selected from the group consisting of HIV reverse transcriptase inhibitors and HIV protease inhibitors.

Preferred reverse transcriptase inhibitors useful in the above method of treating HIV infection are selected from the group AZT, ddC, ddI, d4T, 3TC, delavirdine, efavirenz, nevirapine, Ro 18,893, trovirdine, MKC-442, HBY 097, HBY1293, GW867, ACT, UC-781, UC-782, RD4-2025, MEN 10979, and AG1549 (S1153). Preferred protease inhibitors useful in the above method of treating HIV infection are selected from the group saquinavir, ritonavir, indinavir, amprenavir, nelfinavir, palinavir, BMS-232623, GS3333, KNI-413, KNI-272, LG-71350, CGP-61755, PD 173606, PD 177298, PD 178390, PD 178392, U-140690, and ABT-378.

In another embodiment, the reverse transcriptase inhibitor is selected from the group AZT, efavirenz, and 3TC and the protease inhibitor is selected from the group saquinavir, ritonavir, nelfinavir, and indinavir.

In another embodiment, the reverse transcriptase inhibitor is AZT.

In another embodiment, the protease inhibitor is indinavir.

5 In another embodiment, the present invention provides a pharmaceutical kit useful for the treatment of HIV infection, which comprises a therapeutically effective amount of:

- (a) a compound of formula (I); and,
- 10 (b) at least one compound selected from the group consisting of HIV reverse transcriptase inhibitors and HIV protease inhibitors, in one or more sterile containers.

15 In another embodiment, the present invention provides novel tricyclic compounds for use in therapy.

20 In another embodiment, the present invention provides the use of novel tricyclic compounds for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of HIV infection.

25 The invention may be embodied in other specific forms without departing from the spirit or essential attributes thereof. This invention also encompasses all combinations of preferred aspects of the invention noted herein. It is understood that any and all embodiments
30 of the present invention may be taken in conjunction with any other embodiment to describe additional embodiments of the present invention. Furthermore, any elements of an embodiment are meant to be combined with any and all other elements from any of the embodiments
35 to describe additional embodiments.

DEFINITIONS

It will be appreciated that the compounds of the
5 present invention contain an asymmetrically substituted
carbon atom, and may be isolated in optically active or
racemic forms. It is well known in the art how to
prepare optically active forms, such as by resolution of
10 racemic forms or by synthesis, from optically active
starting materials. All chiral, diastereomeric, racemic
forms and all geometric isomeric forms of a structure
are intended, unless the specific stereochemistry or
isomer form is specifically indicated.

The present invention is intended to include all
15 isotopes of atoms occurring on the present compounds.
Isotopes include those atoms having the same atomic
number but different mass numbers. By way of general
example and without limitation, isotopes of hydrogen
include tritium and deuterium. Isotopes of carbon
20 include C-13 and C-14.

As used herein, the following terms and expressions
have the indicated meanings.

As used herein, "alkyl" is intended to include both
branched and straight-chain saturated aliphatic
25 hydrocarbon groups having the specified number of carbon
atoms. By way of illustration, the term "C₁₋₁₀ alkyl"
or "C₁-C₁₀ alkyl" is intended to include C₁, C₂, C₃, C₄,
C₅, C₆, C₇, C₈, C₉, and C₁₀ alkyl groups. "C₁₋₄ alkyl"
is intended to include C₁, C₂, C₃, and C₄ alkyl groups.
30 Examples of alkyl include, but are not limited to,
methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, i-propyl, n-butyl, s-butyl,
t-butyl, n-pentyl, and s-pentyl. "Haloalkyl" is
intended to include both branched and straight-chain
saturated aliphatic hydrocarbon groups having the
35 specified number of carbon atoms, substituted with 1 or

more halogen (for example $-C_vF_w$ where $v = 1$ to 3 and $w = 1$ to $(2v+1)$). Examples of haloalkyl include, but are not limited to, trifluoromethyl, trichloromethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 3,3,3-trifluoropropyl, pentafluoroethyl, and pentachloroethyl. "Alkoxy" represents an alkyl group as defined above with the indicated number of carbon atoms attached through an oxygen bridge. C₁₋₁₀ alkoxy, is intended to include C₁, C₂, C₃, C₄, C₅, C₆, C₇, C₈, C₉, and C₁₀ alkoxy groups. Examples of alkoxy include, but are not limited to, methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy, i-propoxy, n-butoxy, s-butoxy, t-butoxy, n-pentoxy, and s-pentoxy. "Cycloalkyl" is intended to include saturated ring groups, such as cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, or cyclopentyl. C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, is intended to include C₃, C₄, C₅, C₆, and C₇ cycloalkyl groups. "Alkenyl" is intended to include hydrocarbon chains of either a straight or branched configuration and one or more unsaturated carbon-carbon bonds which may occur in any stable point along the chain, such as ethenyl, propenyl and the like. C₂₋₁₀ alkenyl, is intended to include C₂, C₃, C₄, C₅, C₆, C₇, C₈, C₉, and C₁₀ alkenyl groups. "Alkynyl" is intended to include hydrocarbon chains of either a straight or branched configuration and one or more triple carbon-carbon bonds which may occur in any stable point along the chain, such as ethynyl, propynyl and the like. C₂₋₁₀ alkynyl, is intended to include C₂, C₃, C₄, C₅, C₆, C₇, C₈, C₉, and C₁₀ alkynyl groups.

"Halo" or "halogen" as used herein refers to fluoro, chloro, bromo and iodo. "Counterion" is used to represent a small, negatively charged species such as chloride, bromide, hydroxide, acetate, sulfate and the like.

As used herein, "aryl" or "aromatic residue" is intended to mean an aromatic moiety containing the specified number of carbon atoms, such as phenyl or naphthyl. As used herein, "carbocycle" or "carbocyclic residue" is intended to mean any stable 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7-membered monocyclic or bicyclic or 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 or 13-membered bicyclic or tricyclic, any of which may be saturated, partially unsaturated, or aromatic. Examples of such carbocycles include, but are not limited to, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, adamantyl, cyclooctyl, [3.3.0]bicyclooctane, [4.3.0]bicyclononane, [4.4.0]bicyclodecane, [2.2.2]bicyclooctane, fluorenyl, phenyl, naphthyl, indanyl, adamantyl, or tetrahydronaphthyl.

As used herein, the term "heterocycle" or "heterocyclic system" is intended to mean a stable 5, 6, or 7-membered monocyclic or bicyclic or 7, 8, 9, or 10-membered bicyclic heterocyclic ring which is saturated partially unsaturated or unsaturated (aromatic), and which consists of carbon atoms and 1, 2, 3, or 4 heteroatoms independently selected from the group consisting of N, O and S and including any bicyclic group in which any of the above-defined heterocyclic rings is fused to a benzene ring. The nitrogen and sulfur heteroatoms may optionally be oxidized. An oxo group may be a substituent on a nitrogen heteroatom to form an N-oxide. The heterocyclic ring may be attached to its pendant group at any heteroatom or carbon atom which results in a stable structure. The heterocyclic rings described herein may be substituted on carbon or on a nitrogen atom if the resulting compound is stable. If specifically noted, a nitrogen in the heterocycle may optionally be quaternized. It is preferred that when the total number of S and O atoms in the heterocycle

exceeds 1, then these heteroatoms are not adjacent to one another. It is preferred that the total number of S and O atoms in the heterocycle is not more than 1. As used herein, the term "aromatic heterocyclic system" is intended to mean a stable 5, 6, or 7-membered monocyclic or bicyclic or 7, 8, 9, or 10-membered bicyclic heterocyclic aromatic ring which consists of carbon atoms and 1, 2, 3, or 4 heteroatoms independently selected from the group consisting of N, O and S. It is preferred that the total number of S and O atoms in the aromatic heterocycle is not more than 1.

Examples of heterocycles include, but are not limited to, acridinyl, azocinyl, benzimidazolyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiofuranyl, benzothiophenyl, benzoxazolyl, benzthiazolyl, benztriazolyl, benztetrazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzisothiazolyl, benzimidazolinyl, carbazolyl, 4aH-carbazolyl, carbolinyl, chromanyl, chromenyl, cinnolinyl, decahydroquinolinyl, 2H,6H-1,5,2-dithiazinyl, dihydrofuro[2,3-b]tetrahydrofuran, 5,10-dihydrobenzo[b][1,8]naphthyridinyl, furanyl, furazanyl, imidazolidinyl, imidazolinyl, imidazolyl, 1H-indazolyl, indolenyl, indolinyl, indolizinyl, indolyl, 3H-indolyl, isobenzofuranyl, isochromanyl, isoindazolyl, isoindolinyl, isoindolyl, isoquinolinyl, isothiazolyl, isoxazolyl, morpholinyl, naphthyridinyl, octahydroisoquinolinyl, oxadiazolyl, 1,2,3-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,5-oxadiazolyl, 1,3,4-oxadiazolyl, oxazolidinyl, oxazolyl, oxazolidinyl, pyrimidinyl, phenanthridinyl, phenanthrolinyl, phenazinyl, phenothiazinyl, phenoxathiinyl, phenoxazinyl, phthalazinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, piperidonyl, 4-piperidonyl, piperonyl, pteridinyl, purinyl, pyranyl, pyrazinyl, pyrazolidinyl, pyrazolinyl, pyrazolyl, pyridazinyl, pyridooxazole, pyridoimidazole,

pyridothiazole, pyridinyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl,
pyrimido[4,5-*b*]quinolinyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrrolinyl,
2H-pyrrolyl, pyrrolyl, quinazolinyl, quinolinyl,
4H-quinoliziny, quinoxalinyl, quinuclidinyl,
5 tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydroisoquinolinyl,
tetrahydroquinolinyl, 6H-1,2,5-thiadiazinyl, 1,2,3-
thiadiazolyl, 1,2,4-thiadiazolyl, 1,2,5-thiadiazolyl,
1,3,4-thiadiazolyl, thianthrenyl, thiazolyl, thienyl,
thienothiazolyl, thienooxazolyl, thienoimidazolyl,
10 thiophenyl, triazinyl, 1,2,3-triazolyl, 1,2,4-triazolyl,
1,2,5-triazolyl, 1,3,4-triazolyl, and xanthenyl. Also
included are fused ring and spiro compounds containing,
for example, the above heterocycles.

As used herein, "HIV reverse transcriptase
15 inhibitor" is intended to refer to both nucleoside and
non-nucleoside inhibitors of HIV reverse transcriptase
(RT). Examples of nucleoside RT inhibitors include, but
are not limited to, AZT, ddC, ddI, d4T, and 3TC.
Examples of non-nucleoside RT inhibitors include, but
20 are not limited to, delavirdine (Pharmacia and Upjohn
U90152S), efavirenz (DuPont), nevirapine (Boehringer
Ingelheim), Ro 18,893 (Roche), trovirdine (Lilly),
MKC-442 (Triangle), HBY 097 (Hoechst), HBY1293
(Hoechst), GW867 (Glaxo Wellcome), ACT (Korean Research
25 Institute), UC-781 (Rega Institute), UC-782 (Rega
Institute), RD4-2025 (Tosoh Co. Ltd.), MEN 10979
(Menarini Farmaceutici) and AG1549 (S1153; Agouron).

As used herein, "HIV protease inhibitor" is
intended to refer to compounds which inhibit HIV
30 protease. Examples include, but are not limited,
saquinavir (Roche, Ro31-8959), ritonavir (Abbott,
ABT-538), indinavir (Merck, MK-639), amprenavir
(Vertex/Glaxo Wellcome), nelfinavir (Agouron, AG-1343),
palinavir (Boehringer Ingelheim), BMS-232623
35 (Bristol-Myers Squibb), GS3333 (Gilead Sciences),

KNI-413 (Japan Energy), KNI-272 (Japan Energy), LG-71350 (LG Chemical), CGP-61755 (Ciba-Geigy), PD 173606 (Parke Davis), PD 177298 (Parke Davis), PD 178390 (Parke Davis), PD 178392 (Parke Davis), U-140690 (Pharmacia and Upjohn), and ABT-378. Additional examples include the cyclic protease inhibitors disclosed in WO93/07128, WO 94/19329, WO 94/22840, and PCT Application Number US96/03426.

As used herein, "pharmaceutically acceptable salts" refer to derivatives of the disclosed compounds wherein the parent compound is modified by making acid or base salts thereof. Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable salts include, but are not limited to, mineral or organic acid salts of basic residues such as amines; alkali or organic salts of acidic residues such as carboxylic acids; and the like. The pharmaceutically acceptable salts include the conventional non-toxic salts or the quaternary ammonium salts of the parent compound formed, for example, from non-toxic inorganic or organic acids. For example, such conventional non-toxic salts include those derived from inorganic acids such as hydrochloric, hydrobromic, sulfuric, sulfamic, phosphoric, nitric and the like; and the salts prepared from organic acids such as acetic, propionic, succinic, glycolic, stearic, lactic, malic, tartaric, citric, ascorbic, pamoic, maleic, hydroxymaleic, phenylacetic, glutamic, benzoic, salicylic, sulfanilic, 2-acetoxybenzoic, fumaric, toluenesulfonic, methanesulfonic, ethane disulfonic, oxalic, isethionic, and the like.

The pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the present invention can be synthesized from the parent compound which contains a basic or acidic moiety by conventional chemical methods. Generally, such salts can be prepared by reacting the free acid or base forms

of these compounds with a stoichiometric amount of the appropriate base or acid in water or in an organic solvent, or in a mixture of the two; generally, nonaqueous media like ether, ethyl acetate, ethanol, isopropanol, or acetonitrile are preferred. Lists of suitable salts are found in *Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 17th ed., Mack Publishing Company, Easton, PA, 1985, p. 1418, the disclosure of which is hereby incorporated by reference.

The phrase "pharmaceutically acceptable" is employed herein to refer to those compounds, materials, compositions, and/or dosage forms which are, within the scope of sound medical judgment, suitable for use in contact with the tissues of human beings and animals without excessive toxicity, irritation, allergic response, or other problem or complication commensurate with a reasonable benefit/risk ratio.

Since prodrugs are known to enhance numerous desirable qualities of pharmaceuticals (e.g., solubility, bioavailability, manufacturing, etc.) the compounds of the present invention may be delivered in prodrug form. Thus, the present invention is intended to cover prodrugs of the presently claimed compounds, methods of delivering the same and compositions containing the same. "Prodrugs" are intended to include any covalently bonded carriers which release an active parent drug of the present invention *in vivo* when such prodrug is administered to a mammalian subject. Prodrugs of the present invention are prepared by modifying functional groups present in the compound in such a way that the modifications are cleaved, either in routine manipulation or *in vivo*, to the parent compound. Prodrugs include compounds of the present invention wherein a hydroxy, amino, or sulfhydryl group is bonded to any group that, when the prodrug of the present

invention is administered to a mammalian subject, it cleaves to form a free hydroxyl, free amino, or free sulfhydryl group, respectively. Examples of prodrugs include, but are not limited to, acetate, formate and benzoate derivatives of alcohol and amine functional groups in the compounds of the present invention. Examples of prodrugs at R⁸ are C₁₋₆ alkylcarbonyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, C₁₋₄ alkoxycarbonyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryloxy, C₆₋₁₀ aryloxy carbonyl, C₆₋₁₀ arylmethylcarbonyl, C₁₋₄ alkylcarbonyloxy C₁₋₄ alkoxycarbonyl, C₆₋₁₀ arylcarbonyloxy C₁₋₄ alkoxycarbonyl, C₁₋₆ alkylaminocarbonyl, phenylaminocarbonyl, and phenyl C₁₋₄ alkoxycarbonyl.

"Stable compound" and "stable structure" are meant to indicate a compound that is sufficiently robust to survive isolation to a useful degree of purity from a reaction mixture, and formulation into an efficacious therapeutic agent. Only stable compounds are contemplated by the present invention.

"Substituted" is intended to indicate that one or more hydrogens on the atom indicated in the expression using "substituted" is replaced with a selection from the indicated group(s), provided that the indicated atom's normal valency is not exceeded, and that the substitution results in a stable compound. When a substituent is keto (i.e., =O) group, then 2 hydrogens on the atom are replaced.

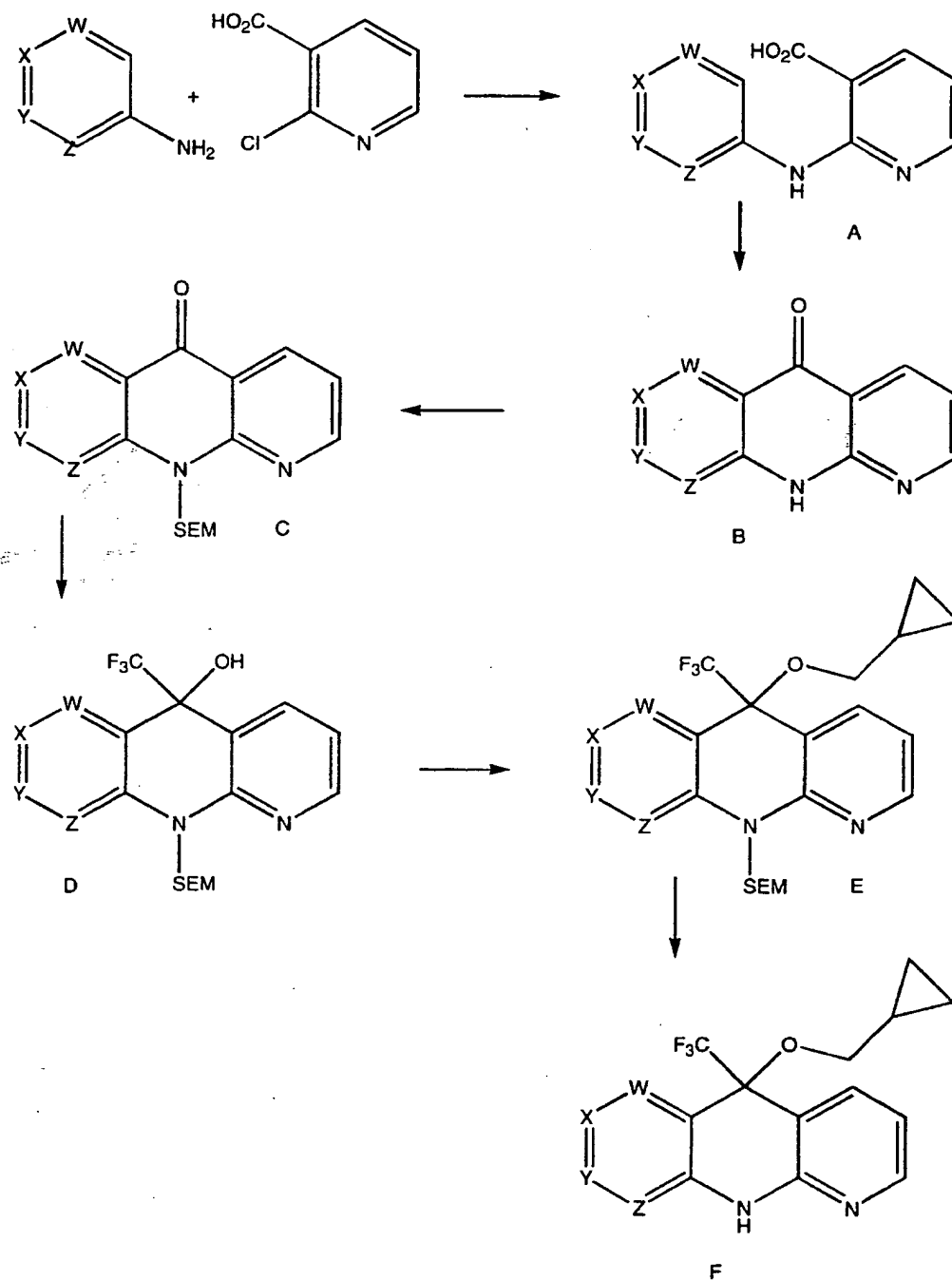
"Therapeutically effective amount" is intended to include an amount of a compound of the present invention alone or in combination with other active ingredients or an amount of the combination of compounds claimed effective to inhibit HIV infection or treat the symptoms of HIV infection in a host. The combination of compounds is preferably a synergistic combination.

Synergy, as described for example by Chou and Talalay, Adv. Enzyme Regul. 22:27-55 (1984), occurs when the effect (in this case, inhibition of HIV replication) of the compounds when administered in combination is
5 greater than the additive effect of the compounds when administered alone as a single agent. In general, a synergistic effect is most clearly demonstrated at suboptimal concentrations of the compounds. Synergy can be in terms of lower cytotoxicity, increased antiviral
10 effect, or some other beneficial effect of the combination compared with the individual components.

Synthesis

The compounds of the present invention can be
15 prepared in a number of ways well known to one skilled in the art of organic synthesis. The compounds of the present invention can be synthesized using the methods described below, together with synthetic methods known in the art of synthetic organic chemistry, or variations
20 thereon as appreciated by those skilled in the art. Preferred methods include but are not limited to those methods described below. Each of the references cited below are hereby incorporated herein by reference. In the Schemes which follow, R^1 is shown as a CF_3 group,
25 but could be any one of the presently described R^1 groups.

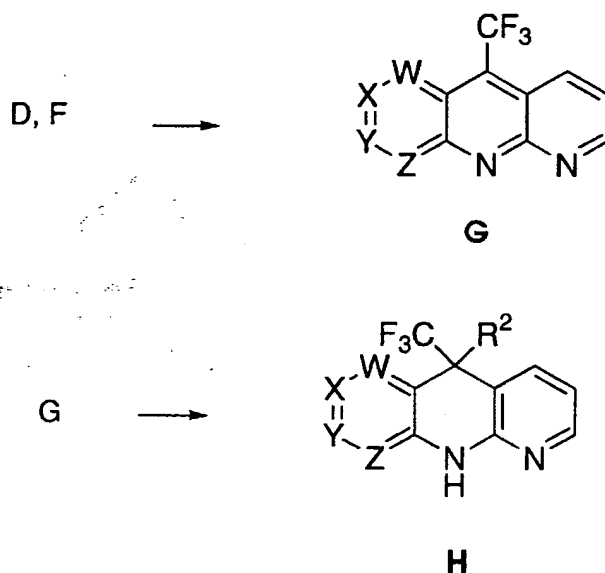
Scheme 1



Scheme 1 illustrates the reaction between an
5 aryl/heterocyclic amine with 2-chloronicotinic acid to
obtain the di-substituted amine A which can be cyclized

using PPA to give **B**. Protection of the amine, followed by reaction with TMSCF_3 in the presence of TBAF gives **D**, which can be alkylated using a base and an alkylhalide and then deprotected to give **F**.

5

Scheme 2

10 Scheme 2 illustrates the aromatization of either **D** or **F** to give the compound **G**. The compound **G** can then be alkylated either through reaction with a Grignard reagent, or alternatively, by reaction with an organometallic reagent to give **H**.

15

When required, separation of the diastereomeric material can be achieved by HPLC using a chiral column or by a resolution using a resolving agent such as camphonic chloride as in Thomas J. Tucker, et al, *J. Med. Chem.*

- 5 **1994**, 37, 2437-2444. A chiral compound of formula (I) may also be directly synthesized using a chiral catalyst or a chiral ligand, e.g. Mark A. Huffman, et al, *J. Org. Chem.* **1995**, 60, 1590-1594.

Other features of the invention will become
10 apparent in the course of the following descriptions of exemplary embodiments which are given for illustration of the invention and are not intended to be limiting thereof.

15 Examples

Abbreviations used in the Examples are defined as follows: "°C" for degrees Celsius, "d" for doublet, "dd" for doublet of doublets, "eq" or "equiv" for equivalent or equivalents, "g" for gram or grams, "mg"
20 for milligram or milligrams, "mL" for milliliter or milliliters, "H" for hydrogen or hydrogens, "hr" for hour or hours, "m" for multiplet, "M" for molar, "min" for minute or minutes, "MHz" for megahertz, "mp" for melting point, "MS" for mass spectroscopy, "nmr" or
25 "NMR" for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, "t" for triplet, "TLC" for thin layer chromatography, "CDI" for carbonyl diimidazole, "DIEA" for diisopropylethylamine, "DIPEA" for diisopropylethylamine, "DMAP" for dimethylaminopyridine,
30 "DME" for dimethoxyethane, "EDAC" for 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride, "LAH" for lithium aluminium hydride, "MCPBA" is meta-chloroperbenzoic acid, "TBAF" for tetrabutylammonium fluoride, "TBS-Cl" for
35 t-butyldimethylsilyl chloride, "TEA" for triethylamine,

"PPA" for polyphosphoric acid, "SEM-Cl" for 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxymethyl chloride, "TMS-CF₃" for trifluoromethyltrimethylsilane, "THF" for tetrahydrofuran, "DMF" for dimethylformamide, "TFA" for trifluoroacetic acid, "NCS" for N-chlorosuccinimide, "EtOAc" for ethyl acetate, and "LDA" for lithium diisopropylamide.

All reactions were run under a nitrogen atmosphere at room temperature and most were not optimized. The reactions were followed by TLC. Reactions run overnight were done so for adequate time. Reagents were used as received. Dimethylformamide, tetrahydrofuran and acetonitrile were dried over molecular sieves. All other solvents were reagent grade. Ethanol and methanol were absolute and water was deionized. Melting points were determined in open capillary tubes on a Mel-Temp apparatus and are uncorrected. Column chromatographies were done on flash silica gel. Exceptions to any of the conditions above are noted in the text. Chiral HPLC separations were done using chiral columns which gave the enantiomers in >99% EE.

The following methods are illustrated in the synthetic schemes which follow the methods. While the examples are described for specific compounds, the same methods were employed to synthesize the other compounds which are listed in the table of examples.

Example 1

Synthesis of 7-Chloro-5-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine.

Method A. A mixture of the 4-chloroaniline (18.3 g, 144 mmol) and 2-chloronicotinic acid (24.6 g, 144 mmol) in toluene (250 mL) was refluxed for 3 hours. The

reaction was poured into a mixture of hexane and saturated NaHCO_3 (200 mL and 500 mL) and it was stirred vigorously for 30 minutes. Filtration gave **1** as a light creamy white powder that was used without further purification, 32 g (85%).

Method B. A mixture of **1** (30 g, 114 mmol) in PPA (35 mL) was stirred at 170 degrees C for 1.5 hours. The reaction was diluted with 1 N NaOH (400 mL) and the pH was adjusted to 2 with 50% NaOH then filtered. The solid cake was re-suspended in water (400 mL) and the pH adjusted to 8 with 1N NaOH. Filtration gave **2** as a light tan powder that was used without further purification, 22.8 g (82%).

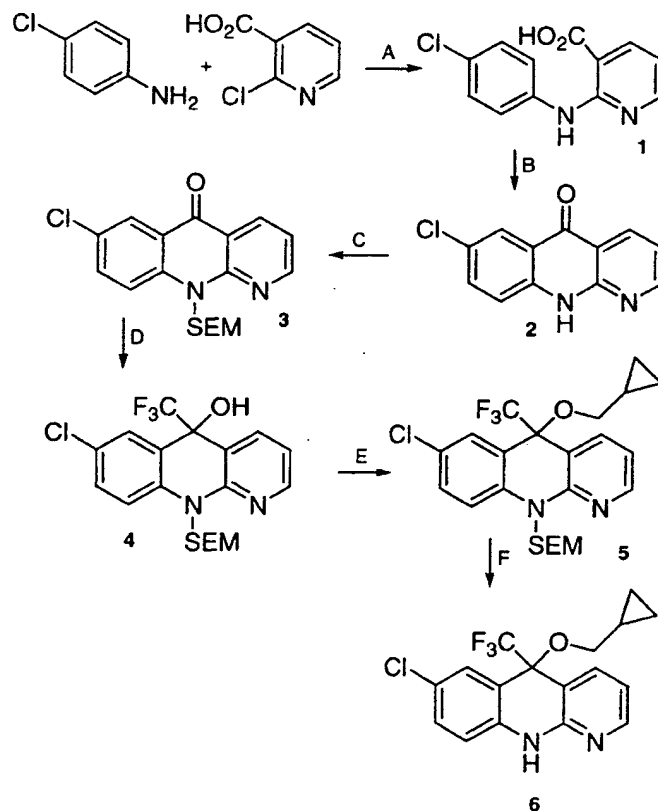
Method C. To a mixture of **2** (8.31 g, 36.1 mmol) and SEM-Cl (9.55 mL, 54.2 mmol) in DMF (100 mL) was added NaH (60%, 2.89 g, 72.3 mmol). After stirring overnight, the reaction was diluted with ethyl acetate (200 mL), washed with saturated NaHCO_3 (3x200 mL) and saturated NaCl (50 mL), dried (MgSO_4) and evaporated at reduced pressure. Chromatography of the residue (hexane/ethyl acetate, 5-10%) gave a creamy foam on evaporation. It was crystallized from hexane giving **3** as creamy white needles, 9.02 g (69%).

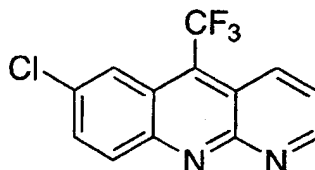
Method D. To a solution of **3** (7.84 g, 21.8 mmol) and TMS- CF_3 (4.82 mL, 32.7 mmol) in chilled THF (0 degrees C, 150 mL) was added TBAF (1N in THF, 16.3 mL). After stirring for 10 minutes, the reaction was diluted with ethyl acetate (100 mL), washed with saturated NaHCO_3 (3x150 mL) and saturated NaCl (50 mL), dried (MgSO_4) and evaporated at reduced pressure giving a reddish brown powder. It was crystallized from hexane giving **4** as a light tan powder, 8.09 g (86%).

Method E. To a solution of **4** (4.00 g, 9.30 mmol) and cyclopropylmethylbromide (1.08 mL, 11.2 mmol) in DMF

(50 mL) was added NaH (0.63 g, 15.7 mmol). After stirring overnight, the reaction was diluted with ethyl acetate (100 mL), washed with saturated NaHCO₃ (3x70 mL) and saturated NaCl (20 mL), dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated at reduced pressure which gave **5** as a thick light brown oil that was used without further purification.

Method F. A solution of **5** (~9.30 mmol) and TFA (5 mL) in dichloromethane (40 mL) was stirred under a glass stopper for one hour. The reaction was diluted with ethyl acetate (100 mL), washed with saturated NaHCO₃ (3x70 mL) and saturated NaCl (20 mL), dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated at reduced pressure giving a brown foam. Chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate, 20%) gave a light yellow foam on evaporation. It was crystallized from hexane giving **6** as creamy white micro-needles, 2.06 g (63% for steps E and F).



Example 2Synthesis of 7-Chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-
benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine

5

Method G. A solution of **6** (1.41 g, 3.98 mmol) in TFA (14 mL) was stirred overnight. The reaction was evaporated at reduced pressure and the residue was dissolved in dichloromethane (35 mL), washed with saturated NaHCO₃ (3x20 mL) and saturated NaCl (5 mL), dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated at reduced pressure giving a tan crystalline powder. It was triturated in hexane giving **7** as a light tan powder, 1.01 g (90%).

15

Example 3Synthesis of 7-Chloro-5-(ethoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine.

Method H. A solution of **6** (31 mg, 0.088 mmol) and THF (0.2 mL) in ethanol (3 mL) was refluxed for 4 hours. The reaction was diluted with ethyl acetate (30 mL), washed with saturated NaHCO₃ (3x25 mL) and saturated NaCl (5 mL), dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated at reduced pressure giving a white powder. Chromatography (ether/hexane, 20%) gave a white powder, which was crystallized from dichloromethane and hexane giving **8** as a white crystalline powder, 18 mg (63%).

25

Example 4

Synthesis of 7-Chloro-5-(n-butyl)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine.

30

Method I. To a chilled (0 degree C) solution of **7** (86 mg, 0.304 mmol) in THF (3 mL) was added butylmagnesium chloride (0.460 mL, 0.915 mmol). After stirring for 10 minutes, the reaction was diluted with ethyl acetate (30 mL), washed with saturated NaHCO₃ (3x25 mL) and saturated NaCl (5 mL), dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated at reduced pressure giving clear brown film. Chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate, 20%) gave a white powder, which was crystallized from hexane giving **9** as a white crystalline powder, 24 mg (23%).

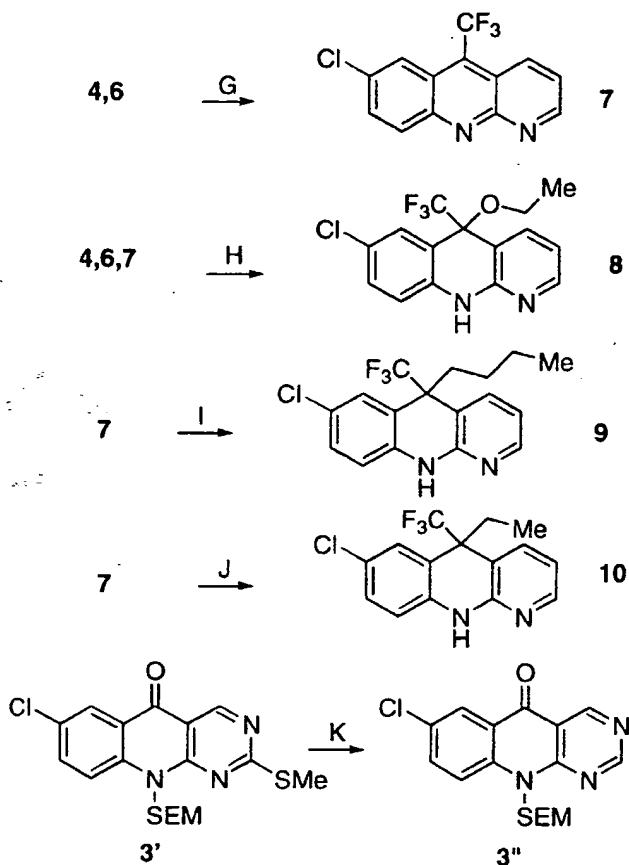
Example 5

Synthesis of 7-Chloro-5-(ethyl)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine.

Method J. To a chilled (15 degree C) solution of **7** (30.0 g, 0.106 mmol) in benzene (3 mL) was added diethyl zinc (1N in hexane, 0.530 mL). After stirring overnight, the reaction was diluted with ethyl acetate (20 mL), washed with saturated NaHCO₃ (3x15 mL) and saturated NaCl (5 mL), dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated at reduced pressure giving a light brown film. Chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate, 20%) gave a white powder, which was crystallized from hexane giving **10** as a white microcrystalline powder, 12 mg (34%).

Method K. A mixture of **3'** (1.96 g, 4.80 mmol, synthesized by route A, B & C starting with ethyl 4-chloro-2-methylthio-5-pyrimidine carboxylate instead of 2-chloronicotinic acid) and Raney Nickel (excess) was refluxed in ethanol (15 mL) for 30 minutes. The reaction was filtered through celite and evaporated at reduced pressure giving a yellow solid. Chromatography

(hexane/ethyl acetate, 20%) gave **3''** as a yellow powder on evaporation, 580 mg (33%).



5

Example 6

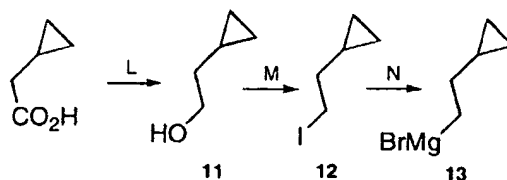
Synthesis of Cyclopropylethyl magnesium bromide.

Method L. To a chilled (0 degree C) solution of cyclopropylacetic acid (5.0 g, 50 mmol) in THF (50 mL) was added $\text{BH}_3 \cdot \text{THF}$ (1N in THF, 70 mL). After stirring overnight at room temperature, the reaction was quenched with water. It was then diluted with ethyl acetate (50 mL), washed with 1N HCl (3x30 mL) and saturated NaCl (10 mL), dried (MgSO_4) and evaporated at reduced pressure

giving **11** as a colorless oil that was used without further purification, 4.3 g.

Method M. A mixture of **11** (4.3 g, 50 mmol), I_2 (12.7 g, 50 mmol), Ph_3P (13.1 g, 50 mmol) and imidazole
5 (3.41 g, 50 mmol) in dichloromethane (140 mL) was stirred for two hours. The reaction was evaporated at reduced pressure and chromatography (hexane) gave **12** as a brown oil on evaporation, 6.3 g (64%).

Method N. To a chilled (-78 degree C) solution of
10 **12** (0.245 mL, 1.06 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added *t*-butyl lithium (1.25 mL, 2.13 mmol). After warming to room temperature and stirring for one hour, the solution was re-chilled (to -78 degree C) and $MgBr_2$ was added (1N in ether/benzene, 1.06 mL). The reaction was then allowed
15 to warm to room temperature and then it was stirred for one hour affording a solution of **13**.



20

Example 7

Synthesis of 7-Chloro-5-(cyclopropylmethylamino)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine.

25

Method O. A solution of **7** (50 mg, 0.177 mmol) cyclopropylmethylamine (0.031 mL, 0.355 mmol) in DMF (2 mL) was stirred for 1 hour. The reaction was diluted with ethyl acetate (20 mL), washed with saturated $NaHCO_3$
30 (3x15 mL) and saturated $NaCl$ (5 mL), dried ($MgSO_4$) and evaporated at reduced pressure giving a yellow film.

Chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate, 30%) gave a white powder, which was crystallized from hexane giving **14** as a white crystalline powder, 26 mg (42%).

5

Example 8

Synthesis of 7-Chloro-5-(phenylamino)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine.

Method P. To a solution of **7** (50 mg, 0.177 mmol) and aniline (0.024 mL, 0.266 mmol) in DMF (3 mL) was added NaH (excess). After stirring 15 minutes, the reaction was diluted with ethyl acetate (20 mL), washed with saturated NaHCO₃ (3x15 mL) and saturated NaCl (5 mL), dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated at reduced pressure which gave a brown film. Chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate, 30%) gave a yellow film, which was crystallized from hexane and dichloromethane giving **15** as a creamy white crystalline powder, 27 mg (41%).

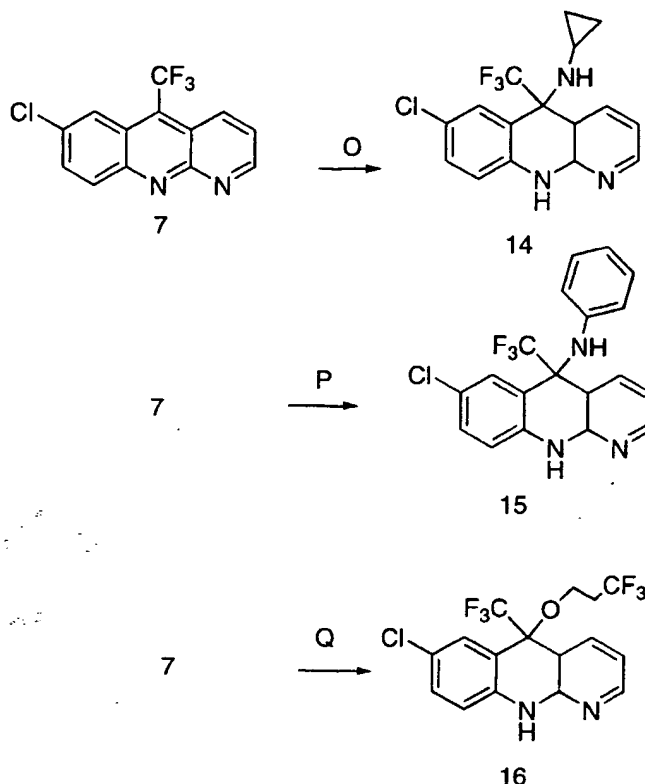
20

Example 9

Synthesis of 7-Chloro-5-(3,3,3-trifluoroprop-1-oxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine

25

Method Q. To a solution of **7** (50 mg, 0.177 mmol) and 3,3,3-trifluoropropanol (0.040 mL, 0.355 mmol) in DMF (3 mL) was added NaH (excess). After stirring 15 minutes, the reaction was quenched with saturated NH₄Cl, diluted with ethyl acetate (20 mL), washed with saturated NaHCO₃ (3x15 mL) and saturated NaCl (5 mL), dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated at reduced pressure which gave a yellow film. It was crystallized from hexane giving **16** as a tan crystalline powder, 54 mg (77%).



Example 9a

Synthesis of 7-Chloro-5-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine.

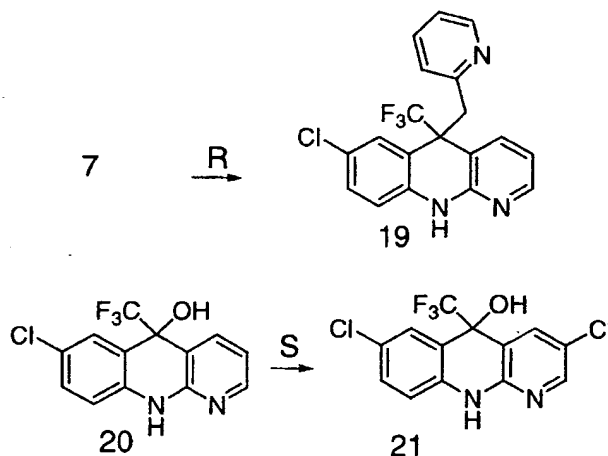
Method R; A solution of 2-picoline (5.0 mL, 51 mmol) and LDA (50 mmol) in THF (50 mL) was stirred for 3 hours under nitrogen at -78°C . The azaacridine **7** was added and the reaction was stirred at -78°C for 30 minutes then it was allowed to warm to room temperature over 30 minutes. The reaction was quenched with saturated NH_4Cl then diluted with ethyl acetate (50 mL), washed with saturated NaHCO_3 (3x30 mL) and saturated NaCl (5 mL), dried (MgSO_4) and evaporated at reduced pressure giving a brown syrup. Chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexane, 40%) gave a creamy film, which was

crystallized from dichloromethane and hexane giving **19** as a creamy white crystalline powder, 645 mg (20%).

Example 9b

5 Synthesis of 3,7-Dichloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridin-5-ol.

Method S; A solution of the azaacridine hydrate **20** (100 mg, 0.33 mmol) and NCS (49 mg, 0.37 mmol) in
 10 isopropanol (5 mL) was refluxed for 15 minutes under nitrogen. The reaction was diluted with ethyl acetate (20 mL), washed with 1N HCl (3x10 mL) and saturated NaCl (5 mL), dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated at reduced pressure giving a yellow powder. Trituration from
 15 dichloromethane and gave the 3-chloroazaacridine **21** as a creamy white crystalline powder, 102 mg (92%).

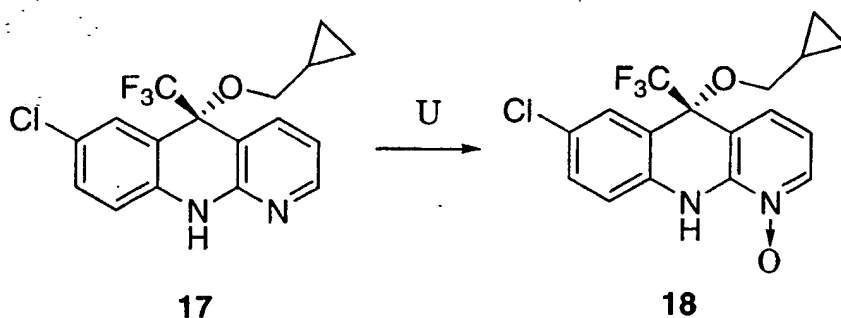


20

Example 10

Synthesis of 7-chloro-5-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-5,10-dihydro-1N-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine.

Method U. A solution of **17** (150 mg, 0.424 mmol) mCPBA (3-chloroperbenzoic acid) (91 mg, 0.424 mmol) in dichloromethane (3 mL) was stirred for 2 hours. The
 5 reaction was diluted with ethyl acetate (10 mL), washed with 1N NaOH (3x10 mL) and saturated NaCl (5 mL), dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated at reduced pressure giving a brown film. Chromatography (ethyl acetate) gave a
 10 colorless film, which was crystallized from dichloromethane and hexane giving **18** as a creamy white crystalline powder, 56 mg (36%).



Method Z. Chiral HPLC separation was performed using chiral columns which gave the (R) and (S)
 15 enantiomers in >99% EE.

Example 11

Synthesis of 7-Chloro-5-cyclopropylmethoxy-5-
difluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine
 20 (X = Cl in Scheme 5, below).

Method AA. Preparation of 2-Chloro-3-difluoroacetylpyridine. To a 1000 mL 3-necked round bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stirrer, cooling
 25 bath, thermometer, addition funnel, septum and a nitrogen inlet was added diisopropylamine (20.2 g, 30 mL, d=0.722, 0.21 moles) and THF (200.0 mL). The

solution was cooled to -20 °C. *n*-Butyl lithium in hexane (2.5 M, 86 mL, 0.20 mole) was added over 30 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at -20 °C for 30 min and then cooled to -78 °C. 2-Chloropyridine (11.3 g, 5 9.4 mL, 0.1 moles) was added dropwise over 5 min and the reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 4 h. Ethyl difluoroacetate (24.8 g, 0.01 moles) was added dropwise over 15 min and the reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C. After 2 h, the reaction mixture was quenched with 10 sat. ammonium chloride solution (100 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (2 x 200 mL). The combined organics were washed with brine, dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated to afford a brown yellow oil. Column chromatography (SiO₂, 15-30 % EtOAc-hexane, gradient elution) afforded the 15 desired material **23** (11.6 g, 61 %) as brown yellow oil.

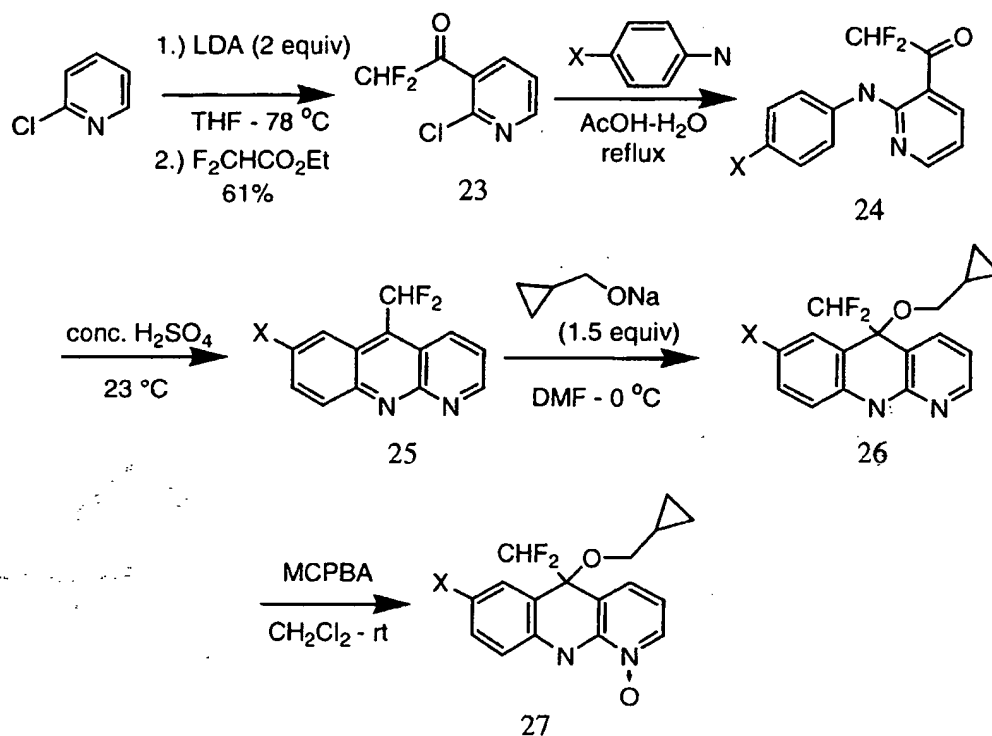
Method BB Preparation of 2-amino-*N*-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-difluoroacetylpyridine: In a 100.0 mL round bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stirrer, oil 20 bath, thermometer, reflux condenser and a nitrogen inlet, 2-chloro-3-difluoroacetylpyridine **23** (2.75 g, 14.4 mmol) and 4-chloroaniline were dissolved in 3% H₂O-AcOH and were heated to reflux for 14 h. The reaction mixture was cooled and concentrated by rotary 25 evaporation. The resulting brown residue was diluted with water, neutralized with NaHCO₃, and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 150 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine and dried. Column chromatography (SiO₂, 10 % EtOAc-hexane) provided the desired material 30 **24** (2.15 g, mp 73-74 °C, 53 % yield) as yellow solid.

Method CC: Preparation of 4-aza-7-chloro-9-difluoromethylacridine. To a 50.0 mL round bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stirrer and nitrogen inlet was added conc. H_2SO_4 followed by 2-amino-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-difluoroacetylpyridine (2.5 g, 8.8 mmol) in portions over 15 min. The reaction mixture became an orange yellow homogeneous solution and was stirred at 23 °C for 48 h. The reaction was quenched with ice (250 g) and neutralized carefully with NaHCO_3 (30-32 g). The cream precipitate was filtered, washed with water and dried in vacuum to afford 2.3 g (98 %) of the desired product **25** which was used without further purification (mp 232-233 °C).

Method DD: Preparation of 7-Chloro-9-Cyclopropylmethoxy-9-difluoromethyl-4-azaacridine. To a 250.0 mL round bottom equipped with a magnetic stirrer, a cooling bath, and nitrogen inlet was added 4-aza-7-chloro-9-difluoromethylacridine (2.0 g, 7.56 mmol), cyclopropyl carbinol (0.82 g, 11.4 mmol, 1.5 equiv) and anhydrous DMF (50 mL). The cream colored suspension was cooled to -10 °C under N_2 and then NaH (60% oil dispersion) was added in portions over 10 min. The reaction mixture was stirred for 3 h at 0-5 °C before quenching with ice. The resulting mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 200 mL), washed with brine, dried and concentrated. Column chromatography (SiO_2 , 25 % EtOAc-hexane-1 % Et_3N) afforded 1.4 g of the desired product **26** as a cream colored solid (mp 83-84 °C, 55 %).

30

Scheme 5



Examples 12-14 were prepared according to the
 5 procedure described in Example 11:

Example 12

7-Fluoro-5-cyclopropylmethoxy-5-difluoromethyl-
 5,10-dihydro-benzo[*b*][1,8]naphthyridine, 900 mg, mp 137-
 10 138 °C.

Example 13

7-Chloro-5-(2-cyclopropyl-ethoxy)-5-difluoromethyl-
 5,10-dihydro-benzo[*b*][1,8]naphthyridine, 274 mg, mp 148-
 149 °C.

15

Example 14

7-Chloro-5-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-5-difluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[*b*][1,8]naphthyridine, 17 mg, mp 204-205 °C.

5

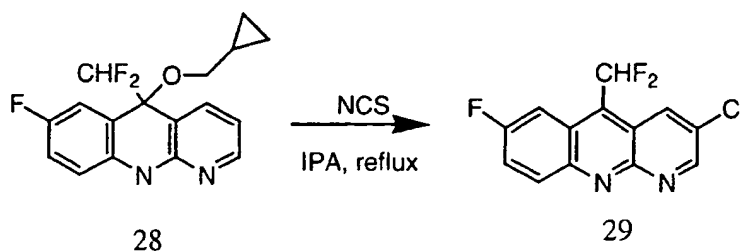
Example 15

Synthesis of 3-chloro-7-fluoro-5-cyclopropylmethoxy-5-difluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[*b*][1,8]naphthyridine.

- 10 **Method EE:** A solution of **28** (800 mg, 2.38 mmol) in isopropanol (16 mL) was treated with *N*-chlorosuccinimide (316 mg, 2.38 mmol). The resulting suspension was heated to 90 °C resulting in a homogeneous solution. A new precipitate formed after heating for 10 minutes.
- 15 The reaction was cooled to 23 °C and concentrated. The residue was partitioned between EtOAc and H₂O and the aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc (4 x 25 mL). The combined organics were dried (Na₂SO₄) and concentrated to provide a yellowish solid. Column chromatography
- 20 (SiO₂, 65% EtOAc-hexane to 100 % EtOAc, gradient elution) afforded the desired material **29** (372 mg, 55%).

Treatment with cyclopropylcarbinol as shown in example 11, method DD, afforded 7-Fluoro-2-chloro-9-cyclopropylmethoxy-9-difluoromethyl-4-azaacridine (141 mg, mp 169-170 °C).

25



Example 16Synthesis of 7-Chloro-5-cyclopropylmethoxy-5-difluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide

5

Method FF: To a 10.0 mL round bottom equipped with a magnetic stirrer, and nitrogen inlet was added 7-fluoro-9-cyclopropylmethoxy-9-difluoromethyl-4-azaacridine (1.4 g, 4.15 mmol) and anhydrous CH₂Cl₂ (50 mL). MCPBA (1.23 g, 4.64 mmol) was added in portions and stirred at 23 °C for 4 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with CH₂Cl₂, washed with sat. NaHCO₃ solution (3 x 100 mL), brine and dried (MgSO₄). Concentration afforded a yellow residue which was purified by column chromatography (SiO₂, 1% Et₃N-EtOAc) to afford 1.03 g of 7-Chloro-5-cyclopropylmethoxy-5-difluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide as a light green solid (mp 185-186 °C, 70 % yield).

20 Examples 17-20 were prepared according to the procedure described in Example 16:

Example 17

25 7-Fluoro-5-cyclopropylmethoxy-5-difluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide, 102 mg, mp 166-167 °C.

Example 18

30 7-Chloro-5-(2-cyclopropyl-ethoxy)-5-difluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide, 164 mg, mp 175-176 °C.

Example 19

7-Chloro-5-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-5-difluoromethyl-
5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide, 9.2
5 mg, mp 210-211 °C.

Example 20

3,7-Dichloro-5-cyclopropylmethoxy-5-difluoromethyl-
5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide, 84 mg,
10 mp 163-164 °C.

Example 21

Synthesis of 5-Butyl-7-chloro-5-difluoromethyl-
15 5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine

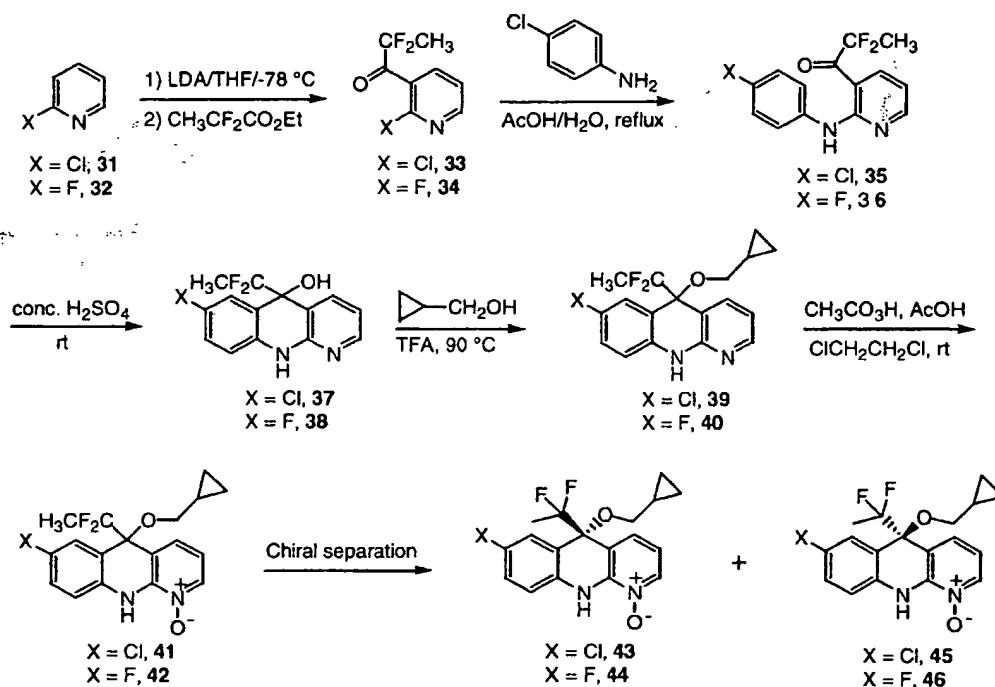
Method GG: A solution of 7-chloro-9-
difluoromethyl-4-azaacridine (396 mg 1.5 mmol) in THF
(10 mL) was cooled under N₂ to -78 °C. *n*-Butyl lithium
20 was added dropwise over 15 min and the reaction mixture
was stirred at -78 °C for 5 h. The reaction was
quenched with sat. NH₄Cl solution and extracted with
EtOAc (3 x 20 mL). The combined organic layers were
25 washed with brine, dried and concentrated. Column
chromatography (SiO₂, 10% EtOAc-hexane-1% Et₃N) afforded
the desired material 5-Butyl-7-chloro-5-difluoromethyl-
5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine as a viscous
yellow oil (10 mg, 2.1%).

30 Example 22 was prepared according to the procedure
described in Example 21:

Example 22

5-(2-cyclopropylethyl)-7-chloro-5-difluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine, 29 mg, viscous oil, MS m/z 335.1122 ($M^+ + H$) $C_{18}H_{18}ClF_2N_2$.

5

Scheme 6

10

Example 23 and 24

Synthesis of 7-chloro-5-hydroxy-5-(1,1-difluoroethyl)-5,10-dihydrobenzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine (37) and 7-
Fluoro-5-hydroxy-5-(1,1-difluoroethyl)-5,10-dihydrobenzo
[b][1,8]naphthyridine (38):

Method HH Preparation of 2-chloro-3-(2,2-difluoropropionyl)pyridine (33): To a stirred solution

of diisopropylamine (11.8 mL, 84.00 mmol) in anhydrous THF (80 mL) at -20 °C was added *n*-BuLi (2.5 M in Hexanes, 32.0 mL, 80.00 mmol) dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at -20 °C for 30 min and then cooled to -78 °C. 2-Chloropyridine (3.82 mL, 40.00 mmol) was then added dropwise. The resulting yellow solution was stirred at -78 °C for 3 h 20 min. Ethyl 2,2-difluoropropanoate was then added dropwise. After 3 h 40 min at -78 °, the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (40 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (2 X). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. Flash chromatography (15% EtOAc-hexane) gave **33** (3.544 g, 86% yield) as a yellow oil.

15

2-Fluoro-3-(2,2-difluoropropionyl)pyridine (34) was prepared according to the procedure described in Method HH.

20 Preparation of 2-amino-*N*-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(2,2-difluoropropionyl)pyridine (35):

Method II: To a cloudy solution of 2-chloro-3-(2,2-difluoropropionyl)pyridine (**33**) (3.190 g, 15.52 mmol) in 10:1 AcOH-H₂O (38.5 mL) at room temperature was added 4-chloroaniline (3.000 g, 23.28 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated to gently reflux for 21 h. The reaction mixture was then concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting brown residue was diluted with EtOAc; neutralized with saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ (40 mL), and extracted with EtOAc (2 X). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. Flash chromatography (10% EtOAc-

30

hexane) afforded **35** (3.740 g, 81% yield) as a yellow solid (m.p. 85 - 86 °C).

- 2-Amino-N-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-(2,2-difluoropropionyl)pyridine (**36**) was prepared according to the procedure described in the Method II.

Preparation of 7-chloro-5-hydroxy-5-(1,1-difluoroethyl)-5,10-dihydrobenzo[b] [1,8]naphthyridine (**37**):

- 10 **Method JJ:** 2-Amino-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(2,2-difluoropropionyl)pyridine (**35**) (190 mg, 0.640 mmol) was treated with conc. sulfuric acid (1 mL). The resulting red homogeneous solution was stirred at room temperature for 47.5 h. The reaction was quenched with saturated
15 aqueous Na₂CO₃ (15 mL), and extracted with EtOAc (3 X). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. Flash chromatography (50% EtOAc-hexane) provided **37** (173 mg, 91% yield) as an off-white solid (m.p. 188 - 190
20 °C).

7-Fluoro-5-hydroxy-5-(1,1-difluoroethyl)-5,10-dihydrobenzo [b] [1,8]naphthyridine (**38**) was prepared according to the procedure described in Method JJ.

25

Example 25

Preparation of 7-chloro-5-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-5-(1,1-difluoroethyl)-5,10-dihydrobenzo[b] [1,8]naphthyridine (**39**):

- 30 **Method KK:** To a stirred suspension of 7-chloro-5-hydroxy-5-(1,1-difluoroethyl)-5,10-dihydrobenzo[b] [1,8]naphthyridine (**37**) (173 mg, 0.583 mmol) in

cyclopropyl methanol (1.2 mL, 14.58 mmol) was added
trifluoroacetic acid (446 μ L, 5.83 mmol). The resulting
solution was heated at reflux for 3 h 15 min. The
reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, the residue
5 was purified by flash chromatography (40% EtOAc-hexane)
afforded **39** (176 mg, 86% yield) as an off-white solid.

Example 26

7-Fluoro-5-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-5-(1,1-difluoroethyl)-
10 5,10-dihydrobenzo[*b*] [1,8]naphthyridine (40) was
prepared according to the procedure described in Method
KK.

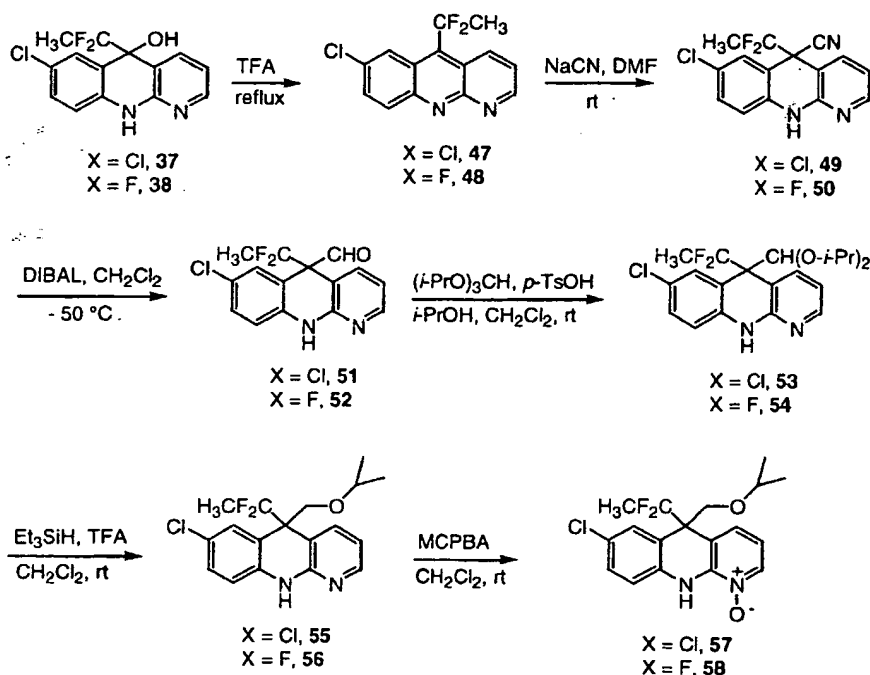
Example 27

15 Preparation of 7-chloro-5-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-5-(1,1-
difluoroethyl)-5,10-dihydrobenzo[*b*] [1,8]naphthyridine-
1-*N*-oxide (41):

Method LL: To a stirred solution of 7-chloro-5-
(cyclopropylmethoxy)-5-(1,1-difluoroethyl)-5,10-
20 dihydrobenzo[*b*] [1,8]naphthyridine (**39**) (156 mg, 0.445
mmol) in anhydrous 1,2-dichloroethane (2 mL) at rt was
added peracetic acid (32 wt.% in AcOH, 122 μ L, 0.579
mmol). After 15 h at room tempertaure, the reaction was
quenched with 1:1 aqueous 10% Na₂S₂O₃/saturated aqueous
25 NaHCO₃ (10 mL), and extracted with EtOAc (2 X). The
combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried
over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. Flash
chromatography (10% MeOH-CH₂Cl₂) furnished **41** (160 mg,
98% yield) as a pale yellow solid (m.p. 65 - 66 °C).

Example 28

7-Fluoro-5-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-5-(1,1-difluoroethyl)-
5,10-dihydrobenzo[*b*] [1,8]naphthyridine-1-*N*-oxide (42)
 was prepared according to the procedure described in
 5 Method LL.

Scheme 7

10

Example 29

Preparation of 7-chloro-5-cyano-5-(1,1-difluoroethyl)-
5,10-dihydrobenzo[*b*] [1,8]naphthyridine (49):

Method MM: A stirred solution of 7-chloro-5-
 15 hydroxy-5-(1,1-difluoroethyl)-5,10-dihydrobenzo[*b*]
 [1,8]naphthyridine (37) (1.620 g, 5.393 mmol) in
 trifluoroacetic acid (11 mL) was heated at reflux for 16
 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated in *vacuo*, the
 residue was purified by flash chromatography (90% - 95%

EtOAc-hexane, gradient elution) afforded **47** (1.460 g, 97% yield) as a yellow solid (m.p. 151 -153 °C).

5 7-Fluoro-5-(1,1-difluoroethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine (48) was prepared according to the procedure described in Method MM.

Preparation of 7-chloro-5-cyano-5-(1,1-difluoroethyl)-5,10-dihydrobenzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine (49):

10 **Method NN:** To a stirred solution of 7-chloro-9-(1,1-difluoroethyl)-4-azaacridine (**47**) (1.440 g, 5.167 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (25 mL) at room temperature was added NaCN (533 mg, 10.334 mmol). After 15 h at room temperature, the reaction was quenched with 1:1
15 saturated aqueous NaHCO₃/H₂O (50 mL), and extracted with EtOAc (3.X). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. Flash chromatography (20% - 40% EtOAc-hexane, gradient elution) furnished **49** (1.106 g, 70% yield) as a
20 yellow solid.

Example 30

7-Fluoro-5-cyano-5-(1,1-difluoroethyl)-5,10-dihydrobenzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine (50) was prepared
25 according to the procedure described in Method NN.

Preparation of 7-chloro-5-formyl-5-(1,1-difluoroethyl)-5,10-dihydrobenzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine (51):

Method OO: To a stirred solution of 7-chloro-5-cyano-5-(1,1-difluoroethyl)-5,10-dihydrobenzo[b]
30 [1,8]naphthyridine (**49**) (862 mg, 2.820 mmol) in anhydrous methylene chloride (35 mL) at -78 °C was added

DIBAL (1.0 M in CH₂Cl₂, 8.46 mL) dropwise. After 3 h 40 min at -50 °C, the reaction was quenched with 1 N HCl (35 mL), and extracted with EtOAc (3 X). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄,
5 filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. Flash chromatography (30% - 50% EtOAc-hexane, gradient elution) furnished **51** (706 mg, 81% yield) as a yellow solid.

Example 32

10 7-Fluoro-5-formyl-5-(1,1-difluoroethyl)-5,10-dihydrobenzo[*b*] [1,8]naphthyridine (52) was prepared according to the procedure described in Method 00.

Example 33

15 Preparation of 7-chloro-5-diisopropoxymethyl-5-(1,1-difluoroethyl)-5,10-dihydrobenzo[*b*] [1,8]naphthyridine (53):

Method PP: To a stirred solution of 7-chloro-5-formyl-5-(1,1-difluoroethyl)-5,10-dihydrobenzo[*b*]
20 [1,8]naphthyridine (**51**) (619 mg, 2.005 mmol) in anhydrous triisopropyl orthoformate (30.0 mL, 134 mmol), anhydrous isopropanol (10 mL) and anhydrous methylene chloride (10 mL) at room temperature was added *p*-TsOH·H₂O (763 mg, 4.010 mmol). After 18 h at room
25 temperature, the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ (25 mL), and extracted with EtOAc (2 X). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. Flash chromatography (30% - 40% EtOAc-hexane, gradient
30 elution) afforded **53** (400 mg, 49% yield) as a yellow solid as well as 45% recovery of starting material **51** (280 mg).

Example 34

7-Fluoro-5-diisopropoxymethyl-5-(1,1-difluoroethyl)-
5,10-dihydrobenzo[b] [1,8]naphthyridine (54) was
5 prepared according to the procedure described in Method
PP.

Example 35

Preparation of 7-chloro-5-isopropoxymethyl-5-(1,1-
10 difluoroethyl)-5,10-dihydrobenzo[b] [1,8]naphthyridine
(55):

Method QQ: To a stirred solution of 7-chloro-5-
diisopropoxymethyl-5-(1,1-difluoroethyl)-5,10-
dihydrobenzo[b] [1,8]naphthyridine (**53**) (360 mg, 0.876
15 mmol) in anhydrous methylene chloride (4 mL) at room
temperature was added trifluoroacetic acid (8 mL) and
triethylsilane (6.0 mL, 36.44 mmol). After 14 h at room
temperature, the reaction mixture was concentrated in
vacuo, the residue was purified by flash chromatography
20 (30% - 40% EtOAc-hexane, gradient elution) afforded **55**
(248 mg, 80% yield) as a yellow solid (m.p. 148 -149
°C).

Example 36

25 7-Fluoro-5-isopropoxymethyl-5-(1,1-difluoroethyl)-5,10-
dihydrobenzo[b] [1,8]naphthyridine (56) was prepared
according to the procedure described in Method QQ.

Example 37

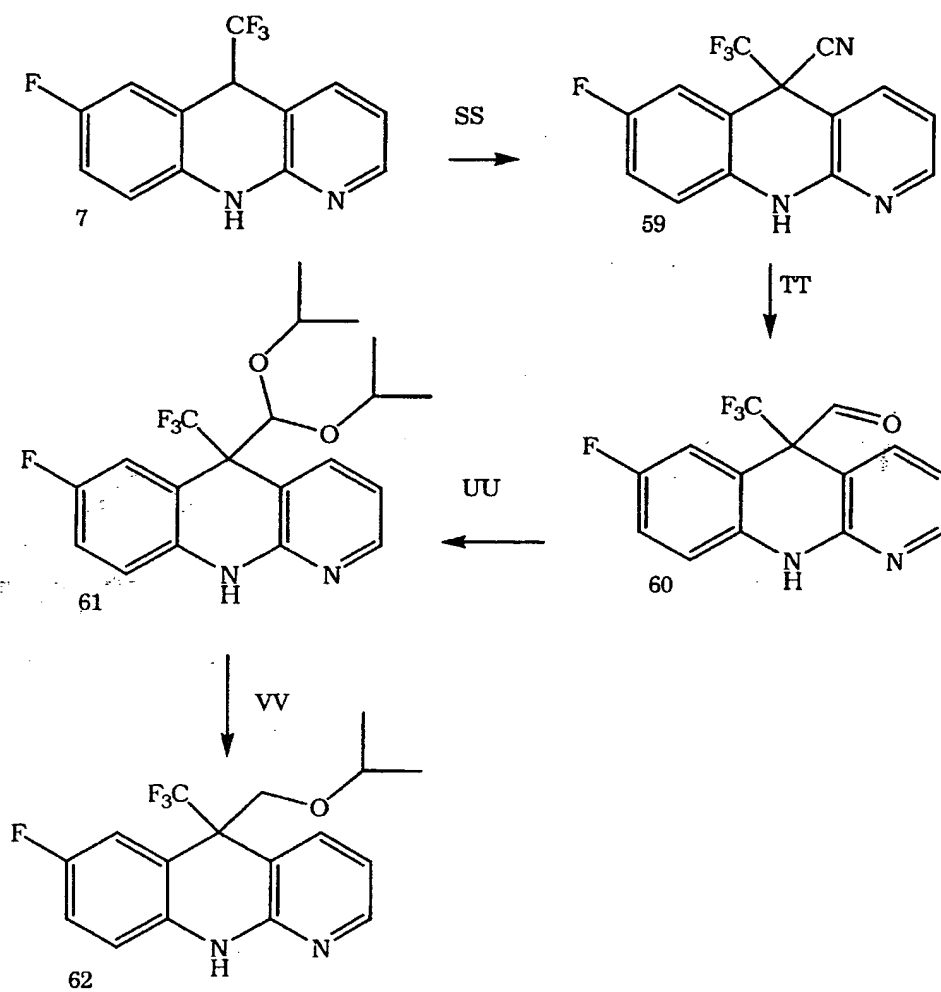
30 Preparation of 7-chloro-5-isopropoxymethyl-5-(1,1-
difluoroethyl)-5,10-dihydrobenzo[b] [1,8]naphthyridine-
1-N-oxide (57):

Method RR: To a stirred solution of 7-chloro-5-isopropoxymethyl-5-(1,1-difluoroethyl)-5,10-dihydrobenzo[b] [1,8]naphthyridine (**55**) (108 mg, 0.306 mmol) in methylene chloride (3 mL) at room temperature
5 was added MCPBA (77% max, 103 mg, 0.459 mmol). After 2 h 15 min at room temperature, the reaction was quenched with 1:1 aqueous 10% Na₂S₂O₃/saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ (10 mL), and extracted with EtOAc (2 X). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄,
10 filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. Flash chromatography (5% MeOH-CH₂Cl₂) furnished **57** (102 mg, 90% yield) as a pale yellow solid (m.p. 56 - 57 °C).

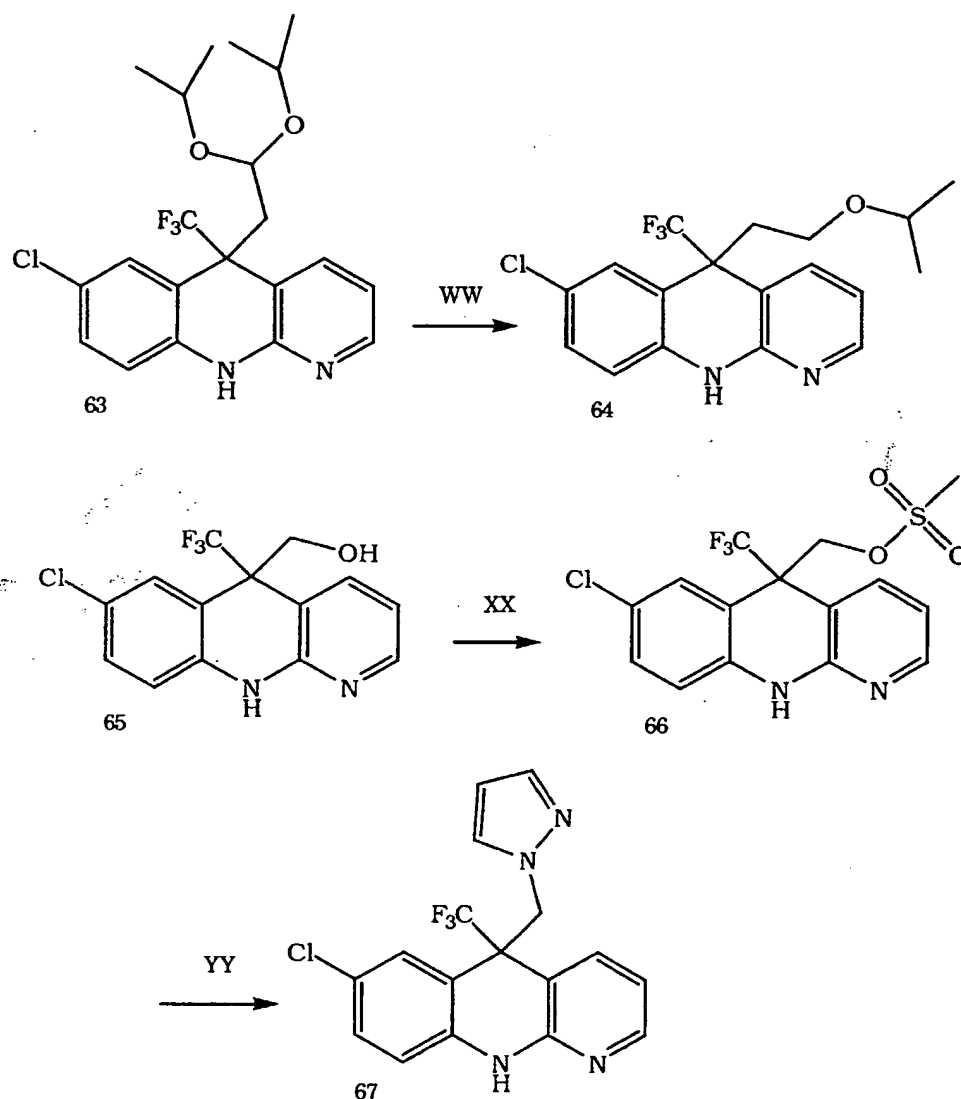
Example 38

15 7-Fluoro-5-isopropoxymethyl-5-(1,1-difluoroethyl)-5,10-dihydrobenzo[b] [1,8]naphthyridine-1-N-oxide (**58**) was prepared according to the procedure described in Method RR.

Scheme 8



Scheme 9

Example 38

5 Preparation of 7-Fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine-5-carbonitrile

Method SS; To a solution of **7** (5.01g, 18.8 mmol) in DMF (80 mL) was added KCN (1.47 g, 22.6 mmol) and the reaction was stirred for 30 minutes. It was diluted with ethyl acetate (100 mL), washed with saturated NaHCO₃ (3x60 mL) and saturated NaCl (10 mL), dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated at reduced pressure. The residue

10

was triturated in hexane and ethyl acetate giving **59** as a tan powder, 5.06 g (92%).

Example 39

Preparation of 7-Fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine-5-carbaldehyde

Method TT; To a chilled solution (-50°C) of **59** (4.81 g, 16.4 mmol) in dichloromethane (100 mL) was added DIBAL-H (1N in dichloromethane, 49.2 mL, 49.2 mmol) and the rxn was stirred for 1 hour. It was carefully quenched and then hydrolyzed at -50°C with 1N HCl. The reaction was diluted with ethyl acetate (80 mL), washed with saturated NaHCO₃ (3x60 mL) and saturated NaCl (10 mL), dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated at reduced pressure. The residue was triturated in hexane and ethyl acetate giving **60** as a tan powder, 3.15 g (65%).

Example 40

Preparation of 5-Diisopropoxymethyl-7-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine

Method UU; Concentrated H₂SO₄ (54 mL, 1.02 mmol) was added to a solution of **60** (302 mg, 1.02 mmol) and triethoxy orthoformate (0.85 mL, 5.1 mmol) in ethanol (3 mL) and the reaction was stirred overnight. It was diluted with ethyl acetate (30 mL), washed with saturated NaHCO₃ (3x20 mL) and saturated NaCl (5 mL), dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated at reduced pressure giving **61** as a yellow film. The residue was used without further purification.

Example 41

Preparation of 7-Fluoro-5-isopropoxymethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine

Method VV; To a solution of **61** (310 mg, 0.779 mmol) in TFA (3 mL) was added BH₃·Me₂S (0.219 mL, 2.34 mmol)

drop wise and the reaction was stirred overnight. It was diluted with ethyl acetate (30 mL), washed with 1N NaOH (3x20 mL) and saturated NaCl (5 mL), dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated at reduced pressure giving a honey colored syrup. The residue was stirred in methanol (5 mL) with HCl (4N in dioxane, 1 mL) for one hour. The reaction was diluted with ethyl acetate (30 mL), washed with saturated NaHCO₃ (3x20 mL) and saturated NaCl (5 mL), dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated giving **62** as a yellow foam. The residue was used without further purification.

Example 42

Method WW; To a solution of the ketal **63** (85 mg, 0.198 mmol) and triethylsilane (0.320 mL, 1.98 mmol) in dichloromethane (0.3 mL) was added TFA (0.6 mL) and the reaction was stirred overnight. It was diluted with ethyl acetate (30 mL), washed with saturated NaHCO₃ (3x20 mL) and saturated NaCl (5 mL), dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated at reduced pressure. Chromatography of the residue (hexane/ethyl acetate, 20%) gave **64** (after triturating in hexane) as a creamy white powder, 58 mg (79%) and **65** (after triturating in hexane) as a white powder, 15 mg (23%).

Example 43

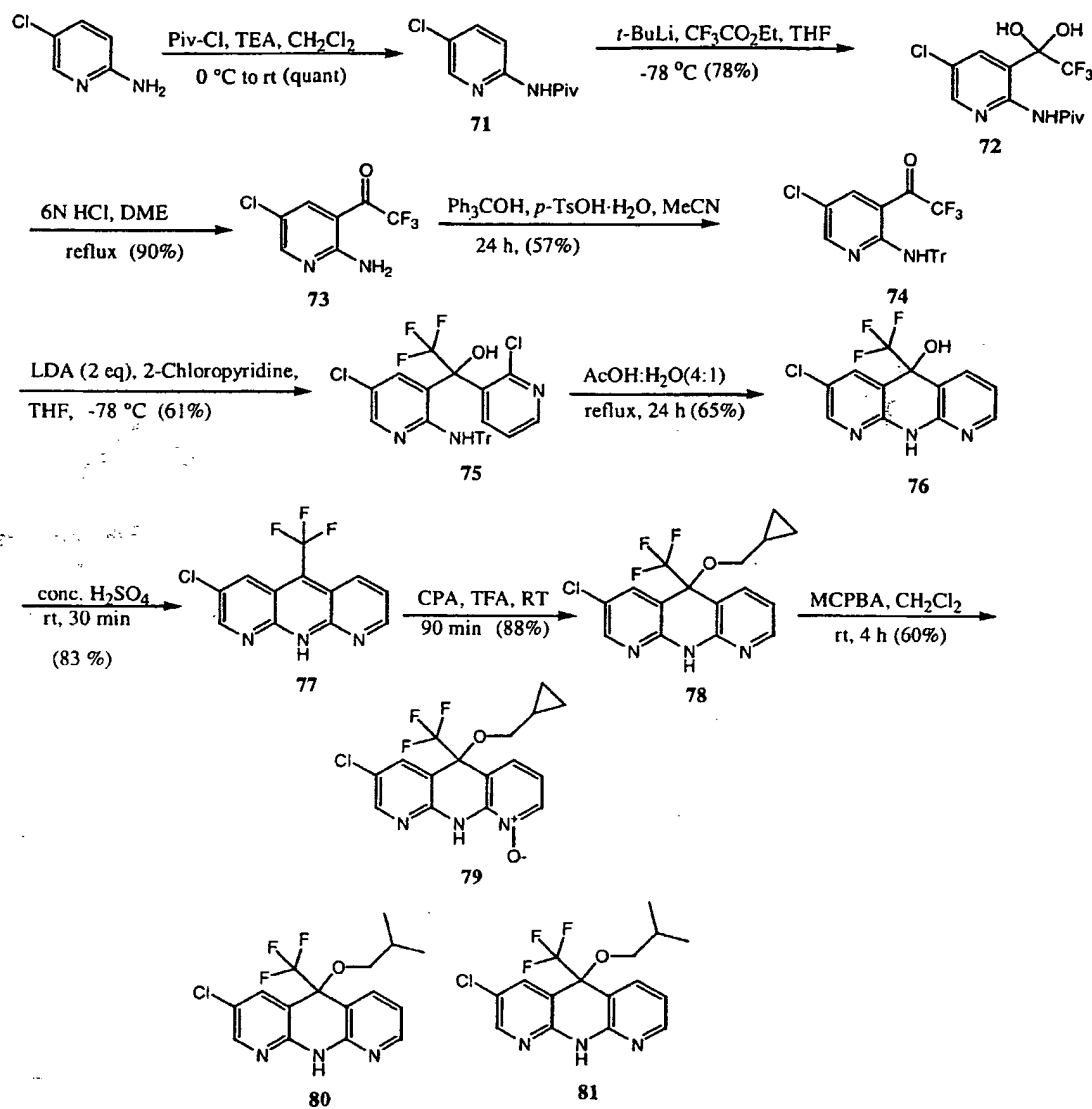
Preparation of 7-Chloro-5-pyrazol-1-ylmethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine

Method XX; To a solution of **65** (682 mg, 2.17 mmol) and diisopropylethylamine (1.13 mL, 6.52 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) was added methanesulfonyl chloride (0.336 mL, 4.34 mmol) and the reaction was stirred for 2 hours. It was diluted with ethyl acetate (30 mL), washed with 1N HCl (3x20 mL) and saturated NaCl (5 mL), dried (MgSO₄), clarified with activated charcoal and evaporated at reduced pressure. Chromatography of the residue (hexane/ethyl acetate, 20%) gave a colorless film. It

was triturated in dichloromethane and hexane giving **66** as a white powder, 688 mg (81%).

Method YY; A mixture of **66** (26 mg, 0.066 mmol), pyrizole (22 mg, 0.33 mmol) and excess K_2CO_3 in DMF (3
5 mL) was stirred at 100°C for 6 hours. It was diluted with ethyl acetate (30 mL), washed with saturated $NaHCO_3$ (3x20 mL) and saturated $NaCl$ (5 mL), dried ($MgSO_4$) and evaporated at reduced pressure. Chromatography of the
residue (hexane/ethyl acetate, 30%) gave a colorless
10 film. It was triturated in hexane giving **67** as a white powder, 12 mg (50%).

Scheme 10



5

Example 44Synthesis of 3-Chloro-10-trifluoromethyl-9,10-dihydro-1,8,9-triaza-anthracen-10-ol

10

Method ZZ; To a suspension of 2-amino-5-chloropyridine (5 g, 38.89 mmol) in dichloromethane (75

mL) cooled to 0 °C was added triethylamine (9.7 mL, 70 mmol) in a stream followed by the dropwise addition of pivaloyl chloride (7.2 mL, 58.33 mmol) over 10 minutes. The reaction was stirred and allowed to warm to room temperature over 1 hour. The reaction was quenched with saturated ammonium chloride (100 mL) and extracted with 50% diethyl ether-hexane mixture (2 X 200 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (2 X 100 mL) and dried over MgSO₄. Filtration and concentration yielded a pale yellow oil which was dissolved in a 50% mixture of diethyl ether in hexane (100 mL) and filtered through a plug of silica gel. Evaporation afforded 8.6 g (quant.) of **71** as an off-white solid which was used without further purification.

15

Synthesis of N-[5-Chloro-3-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1,1-dihydroxyethyl)-2-pyridyl]-2,2-dimethylpropanamide.

Method AAA; To a solution of N-(5-Chloro-2-pyridyl)-2,2-dimethylpropanamide (2.5 g, 11.75 mmol) in THF (50 mL) at -78 °C was added t-Butyllithium (1.7 M in pentane, 15.2 mL, 25.85 mmol) dropwise over 10 minutes. The reaction was stirred at -78 °C for 3 hours and ethyl trifluoroacetate (4.2 mL, 35.25 mmol) was added dropwise. The mixture was stirred for 15 minutes at -78 °C and allowed to warm to room temperature over 45 minutes. After stirring at room temperature for an additional 30 minutes, the reaction was quenched with a dropwise addition of saturated ammonium chloride (100 mL) and partitioned between diethyl ether (150 mL) and water (150 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine (100 mL) and diluted with hexane (150 mL). After standing overnight, the off-white crystals **72** were

collected and dried in vacuo, 2.85 g (78.5 %) and used without further purification.

5 Synthesis of 1-(2-Amino-5-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethanone

Method BBB; N-[5-Chloro-3-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1,1-dihydroxyethyl)-2-pyridyl]-2,2-dimethylpropanamide **72** (1 g, 3.23 mmol) was dissolved in a mixture of 6 N HCl (12 mL) and dimethoxyethane (3 mL) and heated to 110 °C for 2 h. After cooling to room temperature, the reaction mixture was poured onto ice and made basic by portionwise addition of NaHCO₃. The mixture was extracted with a 50% mixture of diethyl ether in ethyl acetate (2 X 50 mL) and the combined organic layers were washed with brine (50 mL) and dried (MgSO₄). Concentration yielded **73** as a bright yellow solid, 0.66 g (90%) which was used without further purification.

20 Synthesis of 1-[5-Chloro-2-(tritylamino)-3-pyridinyl]-2,2,2-trifluoroethanone.

Method CCC; 1-(2-Amino-5-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethanone (4.86 g, 21.69 mmol), triphenylmethylcarbinol (6.78 g, 26.02 mmol) and p-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate (0.41 g, 2.16 mmol) were dissolved in acetonitrile (75 mL) in a 200 mL round bottom flask fitted with a Dean-Stark trap and a reflux condenser. After heating to reflux for 16 hours, the reaction mixture was cooled and diluted with ethyl acetate (100 mL). The organic layer was washed with saturated NaHCO₃ (2 X 100 mL), brine (1 X 100 mL) and

concentrated. Chromatography (SiO₂, 20% diethyl ether-hexane) afforded the product **74** as a yellow solid, 5.76 g (57%).

5 Synthesis of 1-(2-Chloro-3-pyridinyl)-1-[5-chloro-2-(tritylamino)-3-pyridinyl]-2,2,2-trifluoroethanol

Method DDD; A solution of diisopropylamine (1.08 mL, 7.71 mmol) in THF at -78 °C was treated with *n*-BuLi
10 (2.5 M in hexane, 3.2 mL, 7.9 mmol) dropwise such that the temperature remained below -65 °C. After stirring at -78 °C for 1 hour, 2-chloropyridine (0.435 mL, 4.62 mmol) was added to the reaction at a rate to keep the temperature below -70 °C. After stirring at -78 °C for
15 3 hours, a solution of 1-[5-Chloro-2-(tritylamino)-3-pyridinyl]-2,2,2-trifluoroethanone (1.8 g, 3.82 mmol in 20 mL THF) was added to the reaction dropwise such that the temperature did not rise above -70 °C. The reaction was stirred at -78 °C for 1 hour then warmed to room
20 temperature over 90 minutes. After stirring for an additional 30 minutes, the reaction was quenched by dropwise addition of saturated ammonium chloride (50 mL) and partitioned between ethyl acetate (150 mL) and water (100 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine (100
25 mL), dried with MgSO₄ and concentrated. Trituration of the resulting solid with diethyl ether (100 mL) yielded the desired product **75** as a brown solid, 1.37 g (61%) which was used without further purification.

Synthesis of 3-Chloro-5-hydroxy-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydropyrido[2,3-b][1,8]naphthyridine

Method EEE; 1-(2-Chloro-3-pyridinyl)-1-[5-chloro-2-(tritylamino)-3-pyridinyl]-2,2,2-trifluoroethanol (3.6 g, 6.2 mmol) was dissolved in a mixture of acetic acid (36 mL) and water (9 mL) and heated to reflux. After 24 hours, the reaction was cooled to room temperature and poured onto ice. The mixture was made basic by portionwise addition of NaHCO₃ and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 X 75 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (100 mL), dried with MgSO₄, and concentrated. Chromatography (SiO₂, 40% ethyl acetate-hexane) provided the desired material **76** as an off white solid, 1.22 g (65.2%).

Example 45

Synthesis of 3-Chloro-10-cyclopropylmethoxy-10-trifluoromethyl-9,10-dihydro-1,8,9-triaza-anthracene

Method FFF; A solution of 3-chloro-5-(hydroxy)-5-(trifluoromethyl)-5,10-dihydropyrido[2,3-b][1,8]naphthyridine (50 mg, 0.166 mmol) in concentrated H₂SO₄ (1.5 mL) was stirred at room temperature. After 30 minutes, the reaction mixture was added dropwise to a vigorously stirring solution of saturated NaHCO₃ and extracted with ethyl acetate (25 mL). The organic phase was washed with brine (25 mL), dried with MgSO₄, and concentrated to yield **77** as a light brown solid, 38.7 mg (82.5%) which was used without further purification.

Synthesis of 3-Chloro-5-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-5-(trifluoromethyl)-5,10-dihydropyrido[2,3-b][1,8]naphthyridine.

5 **Method GGG;** A solution of 5-trifluoromethyl-3-chloropyrido[2,3-b][1,8]naphthyridine (20 mg 0.056 mmol) in cyclopropyl methyl alcohol (1.5 mL) was treated with trifluoroacetic acid (14 μ L, 0.18 mmol) and stirred for 90 minutes. After concentration, the residue was
10 dissolved in ethyl acetate (25 mL), washed with saturated NaHCO₃ (25 mL), brine (25 mL), and dried over MgSO₄. Concentration followed by chromatography (SiO₂, 20% ethyl acetate-hexane) yielded **78** as a white solid, 22 mg (87.7%, mp 188 °C).

15

Example 46

Synthesis of 3-Chloro-5-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-5-(trifluoromethyl)-5,10-dihydropyrido[2,3-b][1,8]naphthyridine-9-N-oxide.

20

Method HHH; A solution of 3-chloro-5-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-5-(trifluoromethyl)-5,10-dihydropyrido[2,3-b][1,8]naphthyridine (0.02 g, 0.056 mmol) in dichloromethane (4 mL) was treated with *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid in one portion and stirred at room
25 temperature for 4 hours. The reaction was quenched with saturated NaHCO₃ and was partitioned between dichloromethane (20 mL) and water (20 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine and dried over MgSO₄.
30 Concentration and chromatography (SiO₂, 60% ethyl acetate-hexane to 100% ethyl acetate to 5% methanol-dichloromethane, gradient elution) afforded 12.5 mg of a white solid **79** (60%).

Example 47

Synthesis of 3-Chloro-5-(isopropylmethoxy)-5-(trifluoromethyl)-5,10-dihydropyrido[2,3-

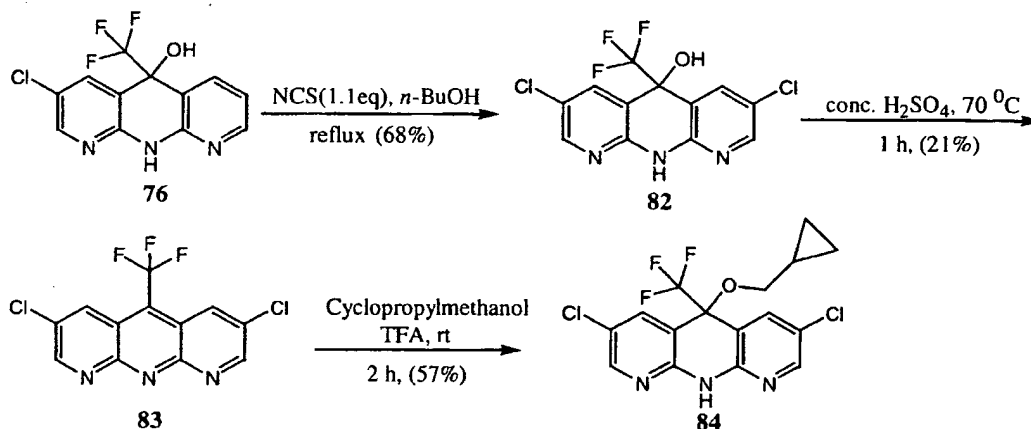
5 b][1,8]naphthyridine (10) was according to the procedure described in method GGG (55 mg, 15%).

Example 48

Synthesis of 3-Chloro-5-(isopropylmethoxy)-5-(trifluoromethyl)-5,10-dihydropyrido[2,3-

10 b][1,8]naphthyridine-9-N-oxide (11) was according to the procedure described in method HHH (35 mg, 82%).

Scheme 11

Example 49

20 Synthesis of 3,7-Dichloro-5-hydroxy-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydropyrido[2,3-b][1,8]naphthyridine

Method III; To a solution of 3-chloro-5-hydroxy-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydropyrido[2,3-
25 b][1,8]naphthyridine (0.23 g, 0.76 mmol) in *n*-BuOH (5

mL) was added *N*-chlorosuccinamide (0.11 g, 0.84 mmol) and the reaction was stirred at 120 °C for 1 hour. The reaction was cooled to room temperature and poured into saturated NaHCO₃. The resulting mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (20 mL) and the organic layer was washed with brine (20 mL) and dried over MgSO₄. Concentration and trituration with diethyl ether yielded **82** as a white colored solid, 0.175 g (68.1%).

10

Example 50Synthesis of 5-Trifluoromethyl-3,7-dichloropyrido[2,3-
b][1,8]naphthyridine

Method JJJ; A solution of 3,7-dichloro-5-hydroxy-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydropyrido[2,3-
b][1,8]naphthyridine (75 mg, 0.223 mmol) in concentrated H₂SO₄ (2.0 mL) was stirred at 70 °C for 1 h. After the reaction was complete, the mixture was added dropwise to a vigorously stirring solution of saturated NaHCO₃ and was extracted with ethyl acetate (25 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine (25 mL), dried with MgSO₄, and concentrated to yield **83** as a light brown solid, 85 mg (21%) which was used without further purification.

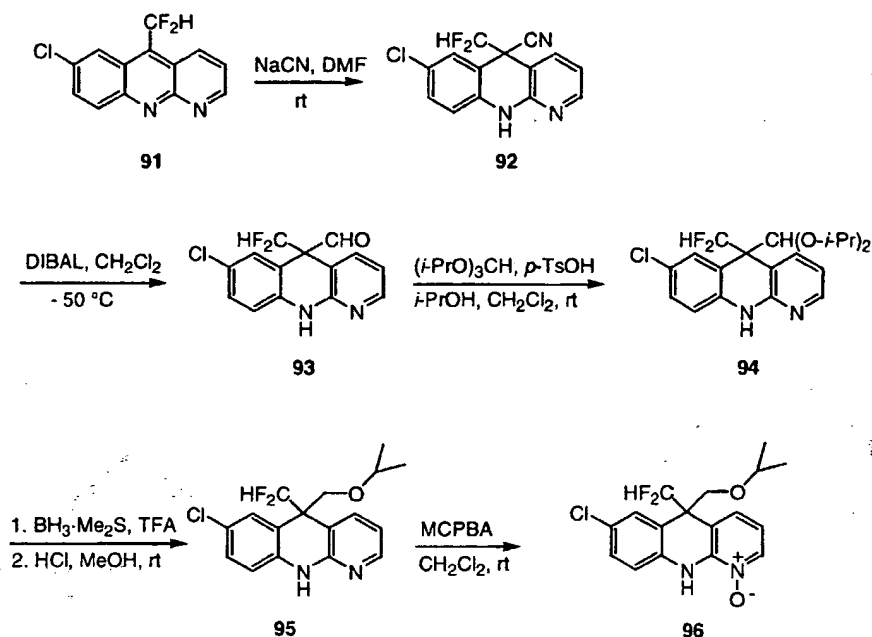
25

Example 50a

Synthesis of 3,7-Dichloro-5-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydropyrido[2,3-
b][1,8]naphthyridine (**84**) was prepared according to the procedure described in method GGG (10.5 mg, 57%).

30

Scheme 12

Example 515 Preparation of 7-chloro-5-cyano-5-(difluoromethyl)-5,10-dihydrobenzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine (92):

Method KKK To a stirred solution of 7-chloro-9-(difluoromethyl)-4-azaacridine (91) (1.28 g, 4.84 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (30 mL) at room temperature was added

10 NaCN (711 mg, 14.51 mmol). After 15 h at room temperature, the reaction was quenched with H₂O (150 mL), and extracted with EtOAc (3 X). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. Flash

15 chromatography (SiO₂, 30% EtOAc-hexane) furnished 92 (747 mg, 53% yield) as a brown solid.

Example 5220 Preparation of 7-chloro-5-(difluoromethyl)-5-formyl-5,10-dihydrobenzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine (93):

Method LLL To a stirred solution of 7-chloro-5-cyano-5-(difluoromethyl)-5,10-dihydrobenzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine (**92**) (747mg, 2.55 mmol) in anhydrous methylene chloride (40 mL) at -78 °C was added DIBAL (1.0 M in CH₂Cl₂, 7.67 mL) dropwise. After 3 h at -50 °C, the reaction was quenched with 1.0 N HCl (40 mL), and extracted with EtOAc (3 X). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. Flash chromatography (SiO₂, 30% EtOAc-hexane) furnished **93** (299 mg, 39% yield) as a yellow solid.

Example 53

Preparation of 7-chloro-5-(difluoromethyl)-5-diisopropoxymethyl-5,10-dihydrobenzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine (94):

Method MMM To a stirred solution of 7-chloro-5-(difluoromethyl)-5-formyl-5,10-dihydrobenzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine (**93**) (294 mg, 1.0 mmol) in anhydrous triisopropyl orthoformate (8.24 mL, 36.98 mmol) and anhydrous isopropanol (5 mL) at room temperature was added *p*-TsOH·H₂O (380 mg, 2.0 mmol). After 1.5 h at room temperature, the reaction was concentrated *in vacuo*. Flash chromatography (SiO₂, 30% EtOAc-hexane) afforded **94** (132 mg, 34% yield) as a yellow solid.

Example 54

Preparation of 7-chloro-5-(difluoromethyl)-5-isopropoxymethyl-5,10-dihydrobenzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine (95):

Method NNN To a stirred solution 7-chloro-5-(difluoromethyl)-5-diisopropoxymethyl-5,10-

dihydrobenzo[b] [1,8]naphthyridine (94) (50 mg, 0.13 mmol) in trifluoroacetic acid (2 mL) at room temperature was added borane-methyl sulfide complex (36 μ L, 0.38 mmol). After 14 h at room temperature, the reaction mixture was quenched with 1.0 N NaOH and extracted with EtOAc (3 X). The combined layers were dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting yellow residue was taken up in MeOH (3 mL), acidified with 4 N HCl in dioxane (100 μ L), and stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. The solution was quenched with saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ (50 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3 X). The combined organic layers were dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue afforded 95 in quantitative yield.

15

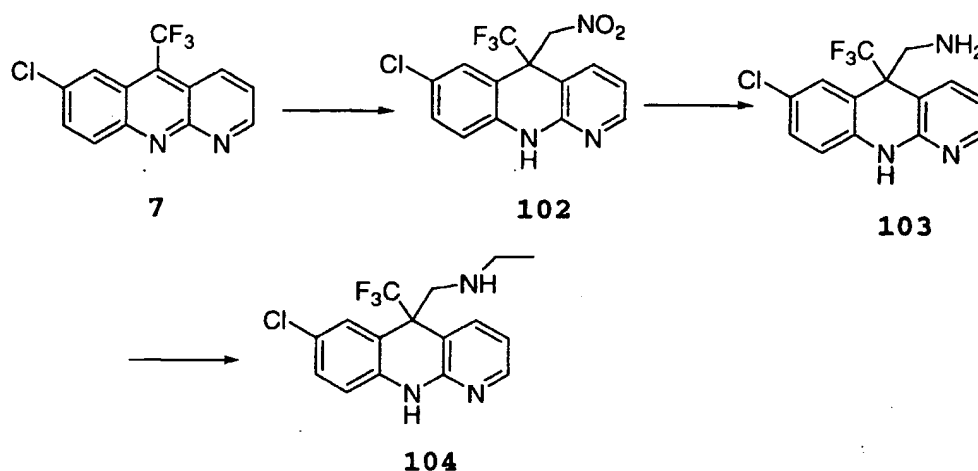
Example 55

Preparation of 7-chloro-5-(difluoromethyl)-5-isopropoxymethyl-5,10-dihydrobenzo[b]
[1,8]naphthyridine-1-N-oxide (96):

20 **Method 000** To a stirred solution of 7-chloro-5-(difluoromethyl)-5-isopropoxymethyl-5,10-dihydrobenzo[b] [1,8]naphthyridine (95) (44 mg, 0.13 mmol) in methylene chloride (3 mL) at room temperature was added MCPBA (77% max, 44 mg, 0.19 mmol). After 16 h at room temperature, the reaction was quenched with 1:1 aqueous 10% Na₂S₂O₃/saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ (10 mL), and extracted with EtOAc (2 X). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. Flash chromatography (SiO₂, 5% MeOH-CH₂Cl₂) furnished 96 (6 mg, 13% yield) as a red oil.

25

30



Example 56

Preparation of 7-chloro-1,5-dihydro-5-(N-ethylaminomethyl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine

To a solution of **7** (1.77 g, 6.26 mmol) in dry acetonitrile (20 mL) was added nitromethane (6 mL) followed by DBU (1.9 mL, 12.52 mmol). The solution was stirred at room temperature for 2 h and was then warmed to 70°C for 1 h. The reaction was cooled to room temperature, poured into saturated NH₄Cl and extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was purified via column chromatography (20% EtOAc/hex) to provide **102** (1.74 g, 81%) in the form of a yellow foam.

A mixture of **102** (1.74 g, 5.06 mmol) and stannous chloride dihydrate (5.70 g, 25.26 mmol) in EtOH (6 mL) was warmed to 60°C. Concentrated HCl (6 mL) was then added and the resulting solution was stirred at 60°C for 30 min. The volatiles were removed in vacuo and the remaining residue was adjusted to pH 12 with 1N NaOH. This aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc. The

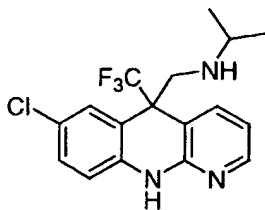
organic phase was dried over MgSO_4 , filtered and concentrated to provide 1.38 g (87%) of **103** which was isolated as a pale pink solid.

A mixture of primary amine **103** (100 mg, 0.32 mmol),
5 iodoethane (0.118 mL, 0.48 mmol), and K_2CO_3 (133 mg, 0.96 mmol) in acetonitrile (2.5 mL) was heated at 70°C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was poured into H_2O and was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 . The organic phase was dried over MgSO_4 , filtered, and concentrated. The crude
10 product was purified using column chromatography (50% EtOAc/hexane \rightarrow 5% MeOH/ CH_2Cl_2) to provide 46 mg (42%, mp $142.3\text{--}144.2^\circ\text{C}$) of **104**, which crystallized upon slow evaporation from a solution in Et_2O .

15

Example 57

Preparation of 7-chloro-5,10-dihydro-5-(N-
isopropylaminomethyl)-5-
(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine

**105**

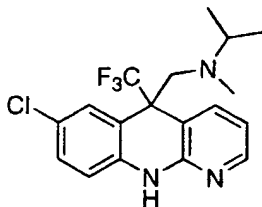
20 A mixture of amine **103** (100 mg, 0.32 mmol) and acetone (0.026 mL, 0.35 mmol) in MeOH (1.6 mL) was cooled to 0°C . The reaction mixture was brought to pH 4 by adding several drops of glacial acetic acid, upon addition of which, solution occurred. The solution was
25 stirred for 15 min before adding NaCNBH_4 (22 mg, 0.34 mmol). The reaction was stirred for 3 h while allowing it to warm to room temperature and was then slowly

poured into saturated NaHCO_3 . Extraction with EtOAc followed by drying over MgSO_4 , filtration and concentration provided 116 mg (100%, mp 182.2-184.8°C) of **105** in the form of a white foam which crystallized upon slow evaporation from a solution in hexane.

Example 58

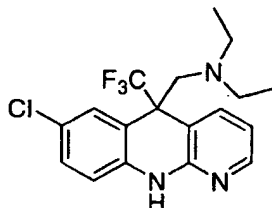
Preparation of 7-chloro-5,10-dihydro-5-(N-isopropyl-N-ethylaminomethyl)-5-

10 (trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine



A mixture of **104** (76 mg, 0.21 mmol) and formaldehyde (37% aqueous, 0.040 mL) in MeOH (2.5 mL) at 0°C was adjusted to pH 4 by adding several drops of glacial acetic acid. After 15 min, NaCNBH_4 (21 mg, 0.32 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred for 3 h while allowing it to gradually warm to room temperature. The solution was then poured into saturated NaHCO_3 , the MeOH was removed in vacuo and the remaining aqueous phase was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 . The organic phase was dried over MgSO_4 , filtered and concentrated to provide 76 mg (99%, mp 139.6-141.2°C) of the title compound which crystallized upon slow evaporation from a solution in hexane.

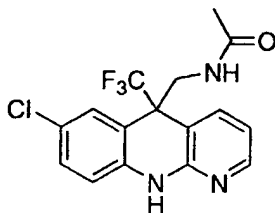
Example 59

Preparation of 7-chloro-5-(N,N-diethylaminomethyl)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine

5

A solution of **104** (110 mg, 0.32 mmol) and excess acetaldehyde in MeOH (3 mL) at 0°C was adjusted to pH 4 by adding several drops of glacial acetic acid. After 10 15 min, NaCNBH₄ (44 mg, 0.66 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature. After 2 h, the reaction mixture was poured into saturated NaHCO₃ and was extracted with CH₂Cl₂. The organic phase was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and 15 concentrated to provide 48 mg (40%, mp 115-117°C) of the title compound which crystallized upon slow evaporation from a solution in hexane.

Example 60

Preparation of 5-(acetamidomethyl)-7-chloro-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)[b][1,8]naphthyridine

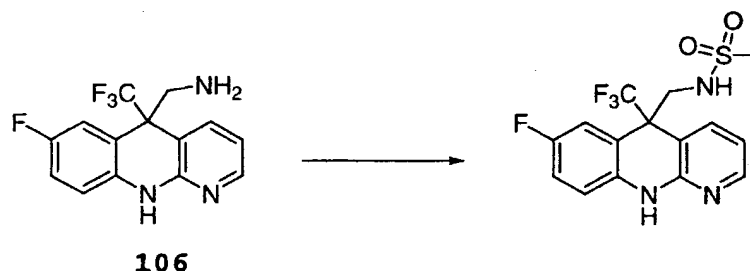
To a solution of **103** (60 mg, 0.19 mmol) in pyridine (1 mL) at room temperature was added acetic anhydride (0.180 mL, 1.9 mmol). After stirring the resulting solution for 2 h, it was poured into water and was
5 extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated, then co-concentrated with heptane. The crude solid was washed with CH₂Cl₂ to provide 45 mg (67%, mp 271.6-273.2°C) of the title compound in the form of colorless crystals.

10

Example 61

Preparation of 5,10-dihydro-7-fluoro-5-(N-
methylsulfonylmethyl)-5-
(trifluoromethyl)[b][1,8]naphthyridine

15

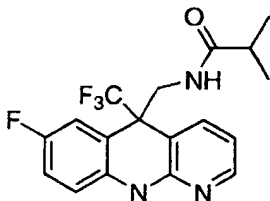


Methanesulfonic anhydride (79 mg, 0.45 mmol) was added to a solution of amine **106** (prepared according to
20 the method of Example 1 using 7-fluoro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1-azaacridine as the starting material) and triethylamine (0.146 mL, 1.05 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (2 mL) at room temperature. After 1 h, the reaction mixture was poured into water and was extracted
25 with CH₂Cl₂. The organic phase was dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated to a residue that crystallized upon slow evaporation from a CH₂CH₂ solution. The title

compound (47mg, 33%, mp 234.9-237.4°C(d)) was obtained in the form of pale yellow crystals.

Example 62

5 Preparation of 5,10-dihydro-7-fluoro-5-
(isopropylamidomethyl)-5-
(trifluoromethyl)[b][1,8]naphthyridine



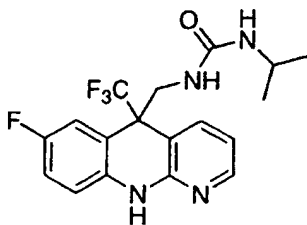
10

The title compound (mp 228.6-229.4°C) was prepared according to the method of Example 61 by substituting methanesulfonic anhydride with isobutyryl chloride.

15

Example 63

Preparation of 5,10-dihydro-7-fluoro-5-
(isopropylguanadinomethyl)-5-
(trifluormethyl)[b][1,8]naphthyridine



20

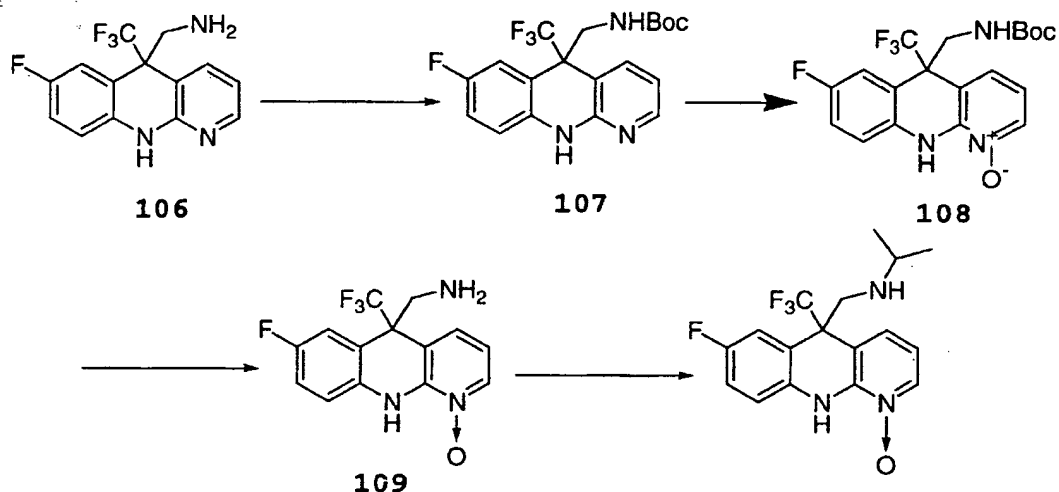
To a solution of amine **106** (50 mg, 0.17 mmol) and triethylamine (0.24 mL, 0.17 mmol) in DMF (1 mL) at room temperature was added isopropyl isocyanate (0.017 mL, 0.17 mmol). After stirring for 1 h, the reaction mixture was poured into H₂O and was extracted with

25

CH₂Cl₂. Several drops of MeOH were added to the organic phase in order to achieve solution. This solution was then dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated. The remaining solid residue was washed with CH₂CH₂ to afford
 5 25 mg (38%, mp 273.2-275.0°C) of pure title compound in the form of a white solid.

Example 64

Preparation of 1,5-dihydro-7-fluoro-5-(N-isopropylmethyl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)[b][1,8]naphthyridine-1-(N-oxide)
 10



15

To a suspension of amine **106** (1.0 g, 3.5 mmol) in acetonitrile (32 mL) at room temperature was added NEt₃ (0.975 mL, 7.0 mmol), then Boc₂O (0.885 mL, 3.9 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred for 1.5 h and was
 20 poured into saturated NH₄Cl. The aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was then dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified via column chromatography (50%

EtOAc/hexane) to provide 1.0 g (75%) of **107** in the form of a white solid.

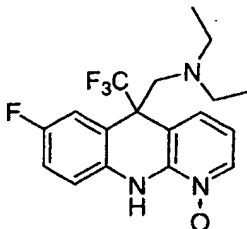
A solution of **107** (1.1 g, 2.3 mmol) and MCPBA (1.1 g, 3.4 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (15 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. The reaction mixture was then poured into saturated NaHCO₃ and was extracted with CH₂Cl₂. The organic phase was dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified via column chromatography (5% MeOH/CH₂Cl₂) to afford 906 mg (79%) of **108** in the form of a brown foam.

A solution of **108** (413 mg, 0.73 mmol) in TFA (3 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. The TFA was removed in vacuo and the remaining residue was adjusted to pH 11 with 1N NaOH. The aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated to provide 218 mg (95%) of **109** in the form of a pale brown solid.

A solution of amine **109** (218 mg, 0.70 mmol) and acetone (0.56 mL, 0.76 mmol) in MeOH (3.5 mL) at 0°C was adjusted to pH 4 by adding several drops of glacial acetic acid. After 15 minutes, NaCNBH₄ (48 mg, 0.73 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and was stirred for 1.5 h after which time the mixture was poured into saturated NaHCO₃. The MeOH was removed in vacuo and the remaining aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated to afford 213 mg (86%, mp 172.1-173.6°C) of the title compound in the form of a foam which crystallized upon slow evaporation from a solution in Et₂O.

Example 65

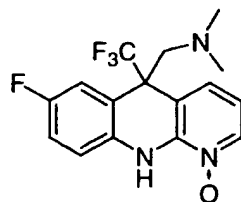
Preparation of 5-(N,N-diethylaminomethyl)-5,10-dihydro-
7-fluoro-5-(trifluoromethyl)[b][1,8]naphthyridine-1-(N-
5 oxide)



A solution of amine **109** (60 mg, 0.19 mmol) and excess acetaldehyde in MeOH (1.0 mL) at 0°C was adjusted to pH 4 by adding several drops of glacial acetic acid.
10 After 15 minutes, NaCNBH₄ (26 mg, 0.42 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and was stirred for 1.5 h after which time the mixture was poured into saturated NaHCO₃. The MeOH was removed in vacuo and the remaining aqueous phase was
15 extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified via column chromatography (10 % MeOH/Et₂O) to afford 60 mg (86%, mp 166.9-168.6°C) of the title compound which crystallized upon slow evaporation from a
20 solution in Et₂O.

Example 66

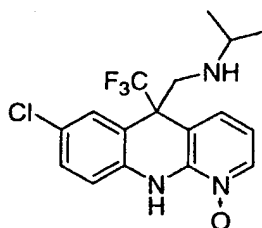
Preparation of 5,10-dihydro-5-(N,N-dimethylaminomethyl)-
7-fluoro-5-(trifluoromethyl)[b][1,8]naphthyridine-1-(N-
25 oxide)



The title compound (mp 180.5-182.2°C) was prepared by the method of Example 65 substituting acetaldehyde
 5 with a 37% solution of formaldehyde.

Example 67

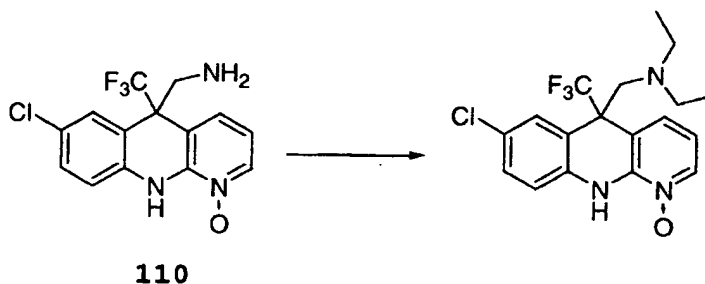
Preparation of 7-chloro-5,10-dihydro-5-(N-isopropylaminomethyl)-5-
 10 (trifluoromethyl)[b][1,8]naphthyridine-1-(N-oxide)



The title compound (mp 169.9-172.1°C) was prepared according to the method of Example 64 by substituting
 15 amine **106** with amine **103**.

Example 68

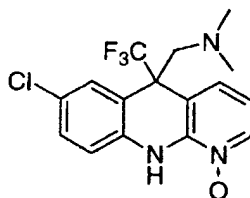
Preparation of 7-chloro-5-(N,N-diethylaminomethyl)-5,10-
 20 dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)[b][1,8]naphthyridine-1-(N-
oxide)



The title compound (mp 153.7-155.4°C) was prepared from amine **110** (prepared according to the method of Example 64 using amine **103** as the starting material) by the method described in Example 65.

Example 69

Preparation of 7-chloro-5,10-dihydro-5-(N,N-dimethylaminomethyl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)[b][1,8]naphthyridine-1-(N-oxide)

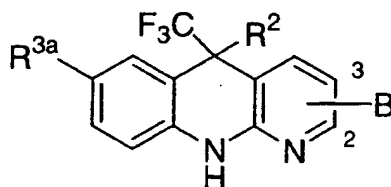


The title compound (mp 151.3-153.5°C) was prepared from **110** using the method of Example 66.

15

The following compounds may be synthesized using the methods described above.

Table 1*



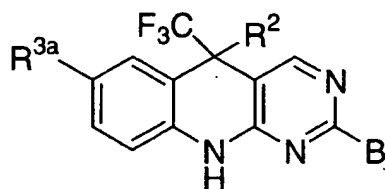
| No. | R ² | B | R ^{3a} | MP (C) | MS (M+H) | Synthesis Method |
|-----|------------------------------|---|-----------------|---------|-------------|---------------------|
| 21 | O-cyclopropylmethyl | H | Cl | 166-167 | 355 | A, B, C, D, E, F |
| 22 | O-benzyl | H | Cl | 126-127 | 391 | E, F |
| 23 | O-cyclobutylmethyl | H | Cl | 183-184 | 369 | E, F |
| 24 | O-ethyl | H | Cl | 221-222 | 329 | H |
| 25 | OH | H | Cl | 206-207 | 301 | D, F |
| 26 | O-n-propyl | H | Cl | 155-156 | 343 | H |
| 27 | O-i-propyl | H | Cl | 147-148 | 343 | H |
| 28 | n-butyl | H | Cl | 133-134 | 341 | G, I |
| 29 | O-methyl | H | Cl | 207-208 | 315 | H |
| 30 | O-cyclopropylmethyl (S) | H | Cl | 146-147 | 355 | Z |
| 31 | O-cyclopropylmethyl (R) | H | Cl | 146-147 | 355 | Z |
| 32 | cyclopropylethyl | H | Cl | 150-151 | 353 | L, M, N, I |
| 33 | O-2,2,2- trifluoroethyl | H | Cl | 153-154 | 383 | H |
| 34 | O-propargyl | H | Cl | 174-175 | 339 | E, F |
| 35 | ethyl | H | Cl | 148-149 | 312 | G, J |
| 36 | NH-cyclopropyl | H | Cl | 132-133 | 340 | G, O |
| 37 | NH-i-propyl | H | Cl | 126-127 | 342 | G, O |
| 38 | O-N,N- dimethylaminoethyl | H | Cl | 223-224 | 372 | G, Q |
| 39 | NH- (N- morpholinyl)ethyl | H | Cl | 174-175 | 413 | G, O |

| | | | | | | |
|----|-------------------------------|----------|----|---------|-----|------------------|
| 40 | O-(1-methylcyclopropyl)methyl | H | Cl | 172-173 | 369 | G, Q |
| 41 | O-3,3,3-trifluoropropyl | H | Cl | 166-167 | 397 | G, Q |
| 42 | NH-cyclopropylmethyl | H | Cl | 163-164 | 354 | G, O |
| 43 | NH-methyl | H | Cl | 186-187 | 314 | G, O |
| 44 | NH-ethyl | H | Cl | 149-150 | 328 | G, O |
| 45 | cyclopropylethyl (S) | H | Cl | 68-69 | 353 | L, M, N, I |
| 46 | cyclopropylethyl (R) | H | Cl | 68-69 | 353 | L, M, N, I |
| 47 | O-cyclopropylmethyl | H | F | 166-167 | 339 | G, Q |
| 48 | O-cyclopropylethyl | H | F | 154-155 | 353 | G, Q |
| 49 | O-allyl | H | F | 161-162 | 325 | G, Q |
| 50 | NH-phenyl | H | Cl | 236-237 | 376 | G, P |
| 51 | O-cyclopropylmethyl | 2-methyl | Cl | 185-190 | 369 | A, B, C, D, E, F |
| 52 | n-butyl | 2-methyl | Cl | 115-118 | 469 | H, I |
| 53 | cyclopropylethyl | 2-methyl | Cl | | 368 | L, M, N, I |
| 54 | allyl | H | F | 173-174 | 309 | L, M, N, I |
| 55 | nitrile | H | F | 218-219 | 294 | L, M, N, I |
| 56 | OH | H | F | 186-187 | 285 | D, F |
| 57 | NH-i-propyl | H | Cl | 131-132 | 340 | O |
| 58 | O-cyclobutylmethyl | H | Cl | 157-158 | 353 | H |
| 59 | O-cyclobutylmethyl | 2-OH | F | 110-111 | 369 | H |
| 60 | 2-pyridylmethyl | H | Cl | 193-195 | 376 | R |
| 61 | butyl | H | F | 93-94 | 325 | I |
| 62 | 2-pyridylmethyl | H | F | 210-211 | 360 | R |
| 63 | 2-pyridylmethyl (R) | H | Cl | 89-90 | 376 | R |
| 64 | O-cyclopropylmethyl | 3-Cl | Cl | 166-167 | 390 | H |
| 65 | cyclopropylethyl | H | F | 143-144 | 337 | I |
| 66 | O-cyclopropylmethyl | 3-Cl | F | 156-157 | 373 | H, U |

| | | | | | | |
|----|---|----------------|----|---------|-----|---------------------|
| 67 | hydroxymethyl | H | Cl | 210-211 | 315 | D, F |
| 68 | (methanesulfonic ether)methyl | H | Cl | 187-188 | 393 | T |
| 69 | O-cyclopropylmethyl | 2- methyl | Cl | 185-190 | 369 | A, B, C, D, E, F |
| 70 | n-butyl | 2- methyl | Cl | 115-118 | 469 | H, I |
| 71 | cyclopropylethyl | 2- methyl | Cl | 140-143 | 368 | L, M, N, I |
| 72 | O-cyclopropylmethyl | 2-S- methyl | Cl | NA | 402 | A, B, C, D, E, F |
| 73 | O-i-butyl | 2-S- methyl | Cl | NA | 404 | E, F |
| 74 | O-benzyl | 2-S- methyl | Cl | NA | 438 | E, F |
| 75 | O-2-pyridylmethyl | 2-S- methyl | Cl | NA | 439 | E, F |
| 76 | O-cyclopropylmethyl | H | Cl | none | 356 | E, K, F |
| 77 | O-cyclobutylmethyl | H | Cl | none | 370 | E, K, F |
| 78 | O-methyl | H | Cl | none | 316 | E, K, F |
| 79 | O-cyclopropylmethyl (S) | H | Cl | none | 356 | E, K, F |
| 80 | O-cyclopropylmethyl (R) | H | Cl | none | 356 | E, K, F |
| 81 | O-N- piperidinylethyl | H | Cl | none | 413 | E, K, F |
| 82 | O-N- pyrrolidinylethyl | H | Cl | none | 415 | E, K, F |
| 83 | O- (N2-methyl) -N1- piperazinepropyl | H | Cl | none | 399 | E, K, F |
| 84 | O-propyl | H | Cl | none | 442 | E, K, F |
| 85 | O-N,N- dimethylaminopropyl | H | Cl | none | 344 | E, K, F |
| 86 | O-benzyl | H | Cl | none | 387 | E, K, F |

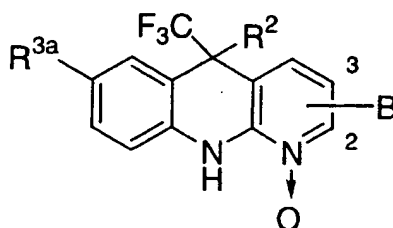
| | | | | | | |
|----|------------------------------------|---|----|--------------------|-----|---------|
| 87 | O-3-pyridinylmethyl | H | Cl | none | 392 | E, K, F |
| 88 | O-allyl | H | Cl | none | 393 | E, K, F |
| 89 | O-propargyl | H | Cl | none | 340 | E, K, F |
| 90 | O-N,N- dimethylaminoethyl | H | Cl | none | 373 | E, K, F |
| 91 | N-ethylaminomethyl | H | Cl | 142.3- 144.2 | | |
| 92 | N-isopropyl aminomethyl | H | Cl | 182.2- 184.8 | | |
| 93 | N-isopropyl-N- ethylaminomethyl | H | Cl | 139.6- 141.2 | | |
| 94 | N,N- diethylaminomethyl | H | Cl | 115-117 | | |
| 95 | acetamidomethyl | H | Cl | 271.6- 273.2 | | |
| 96 | N-methylsulfonyl methyl | H | F | 234.9- 237.4(d) | | |
| 97 | isopropyl amidomethyl | H | F | 228.6- 229.4°C | | |
| 98 | isopropyl guanadinomethyl | H | F | 273.2- 275.0 | | |

Table 2*



| No. | R ² | B | R ^{3a} | MS (M+H) | Synthesis Method |
|-----|-----------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-------------|---------------------|
| 99 | O-cyclopropylmethyl | S-methyl | Cl | 402 | A, B, C, D, E, F |
| 100 | O-i-butyl | S-methyl | Cl | 404 | E, F |
| 101 | O-benzyl | S-methyl | Cl | 438 | E, F |
| 102 | O-2-pyridylmethyl | S-methyl | Cl | 439 | E, F |
| 103 | O-cyclopropylmethyl | H | Cl | 356 | E, K, F |
| 104 | O-cyclobutylmethyl | H | Cl | 370 | E, K, F |
| 105 | O-methyl | H | Cl | 316 | E, K, F |
| 106 | O-cyclopropylmethyl (S) | H | Cl | 356 | E, K, F |
| 107 | O-cyclopropylmethyl (R) | H | Cl | 356 | E, K, F |
| 108 | O-(N-piperidinyl)ethyl | H | Cl | 413 | E, K, F |
| 109 | O-(N-pyrrolidinyl)ethyl | H | Cl | 415 | E, K, F |
| 110 | O-(N2-methyl)-N1-piperazinepropyl | H | Cl | 399 | E, K, F |
| 111 | O-propyl | H | Cl | 442 | E, K, F |
| 112 | O-N,N-dimethylaminopropyl | H | Cl | 344 | E, K, F |
| 113 | O-benzyl | H | Cl | 387 | E, K, F |
| 114 | O-3-pyridinylmethyl | H | Cl | 392 | E, K, F |
| 115 | O-allyl | H | Cl | 393 | E, K, F |
| 116 | O-propargyl | H | Cl | 340 | E, K, F |
| 117 | O-N,N-dimethylaminoethyl | H | Cl | 373 | E, K, F |
| 118 | O-cyclopropylmethyl | H | Cl | | |
| 119 | butyl | H | Cl | 347 | A, B, C, D, E, F |

Table 3*

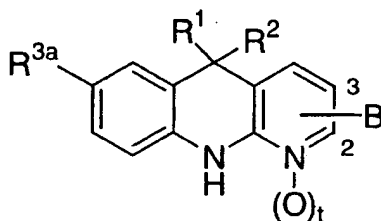


| No. | R ² | B | R ^{3a} | MP (C) | MS (M+H) | Synthesis Method |
|-----|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------|---------|-------------|---------------------|
| 120 | O-cyclopropylmethyl | H | Cl | 165-166 | 371 | H, U |
| 121 | O-benzyl | H | Cl | | | |
| 122 | O-cyclobutylmethyl | H | Cl | | | |
| 123 | O-ethyl | H | Cl | | | |
| 124 | OH | H | Cl | 274-275 | 317 | U |
| 125 | O-n-propyl | H | Cl | | | |
| 126 | O-i-propyl | H | Cl | | | |
| 127 | n-butyl | H | Cl | | | |
| 128 | O-methyl | H | Cl | | | |
| 129 | O-cyclopropylmethyl (S) | H | Cl | 114-116 | 371 | U |
| 130 | O-cyclopropylmethyl (R) | H | Cl | | | |
| 131 | cyclopropylethyl | H | Cl | | | |
| 132 | O-2,2,2- trifluoroethyl | H | Cl | | | |
| 133 | O-propargyl | H | Cl | 172-173 | 355 | U |
| 134 | ethyl | H | Cl | | | |
| 135 | NH-cyclopropyl | H | Cl | | | |
| 136 | NH-i-propyl | H | Cl | | | |
| 137 | O-N,N- dimethylaminoethyl | H | Cl | | | |
| 138 | NH-N-morpholinylethyl | H | Cl | | | |
| 139 | O-(1-methyl cyclopropyl)methyl | H | Cl | 167-168 | 385 | U |

| | | | | | | | |
|-----|-------------------------|----------|----|---------|-----|-------|--|
| 140 | O-3,3,3-trifluoropropyl | H | Cl | | | | |
| 141 | NH-cyclopropylmethyl | H | Cl | | | | |
| 142 | NH-methyl | H | Cl | | | | |
| 143 | NH-ethyl | H | Cl | | | | |
| 144 | cyclopropylethyl (S) | H | Cl | 120-121 | 369 | U | |
| 145 | cyclopropylethyl (R) | H | Cl | | | | |
| 146 | O-cyclopropylmethyl | H | F | 193-194 | 355 | U | |
| 147 | O-cyclopropylethyl | H | Cl | 97-98 | 369 | U | |
| 148 | O-allyl | H | F | | | | |
| 149 | NH-phenyl | H | Cl | | | | |
| 150 | O-cyclopropylmethyl | 2-methyl | Cl | 225-227 | 385 | U | |
| 151 | n-butyl | 2-methyl | Cl | | | | |
| 152 | cyclopropylethyl | 2-methyl | Cl | 205-207 | 384 | | |
| 153 | allyl | H | F | | | | |
| 154 | nitrile | H | F | | | | |
| 155 | OH | H | F | | | | |
| 156 | O-cyclobutylmethyl | H | F | 171-172 | 369 | H,U | |
| 157 | NH-i-propyl | H | F | 206-207 | 356 | O,U | |
| 158 | 2-pyridylmethyl | H | Cl | 251-252 | 392 | R,U | |
| 159 | 2-pyridylmethyl | H | Cl | 303-304 | 408 | R,U | |
| 160 | O-cyclopropylmethyl (S) | H | F | 115-116 | 354 | H,U | |
| 161 | O-cyclopropylmethyl | 3-Cl | Cl | 244-245 | 406 | S,H,U | |
| 162 | pentyl | 3-Cl | Cl | 214-215 | 406 | S,I,U | |
| 163 | cyclopropylethyl | H | F | 196-197 | 354 | I,U | |
| 164 | O-cyclopropylmethyl (S) | 3-Cl | Cl | 223-224 | 406 | H,U | |
| 165 | cyclopropylethyl (R) | H | F | 153-154 | 354 | I,U | |
| 166 | O-cyclopropylmethyl | 3-Cl | F | 191-192 | 389 | H,U | |
| 167 | O-i-butyl | H | Cl | 165-166 | 373 | H,U | |

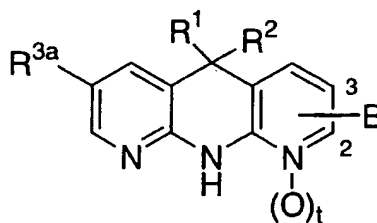
| | | | | | | |
|-----|-----------------------------|------|----|-----------------|-----|-----|
| 168 | butyl | H | Cl | 161-162 | 357 | I,U |
| 169 | O-cyclopropylmethyl (S) | 3-Cl | F | 173-174 | 389 | H,U |
| 170 | O-i-butyl | H | F | 142-143 | 357 | H,U |
| 171 | O-i-propyl | H | F | 156-157 | 343 | H,U |
| 172 | O-i-propyl | H | Cl | 115-116 | 358 | H,U |
| 173 | N-isopropylmethyl | H | F | 172.1- 173.6 | | |
| 174 | N,N- diethylaminomethyl | H | F | 166.9- 168.6 | | |
| 175 | N,N- dimethylaminomethyl | H | F | 180.5- 182.2 | | |
| 176 | N-isopropyl aminomethyl | H | Cl | 169.9- 172.1 | | |
| 177 | N,N- diethylaminomethyl | H | Cl | 153.7- 155.4 | | |
| 178 | N,N- dimethylaminomethyl | H | Cl | 151.3- 153.5 | | |

Table 4*



| No. | R ² | R ¹ | B | R ^{3a} | t | Mp °C |
|-----|-------------------------|---------------------------------|------|-----------------|---|---------|
| 179 | O-cyclopropylmethyl | CHF ₂ | H | Cl | 0 | 83-84 |
| 180 | O-cyclopropylmethyl | CHF ₂ | H | F | 0 | 137-138 |
| 181 | O-cyclopropylethyl | CHF ₂ | H | Cl | 0 | 148-149 |
| 182 | 2-pyridylmethyl | CHF ₂ | H | Cl | 0 | 204-205 |
| 183 | O-cyclopropylmethyl | CHF ₂ | 3-Cl | F | 0 | 169-170 |
| 184 | O-cyclopropylmethyl | CHF ₂ | H | Cl | 1 | 185-186 |
| 185 | O-cyclopropylmethyl | CHF ₂ | H | F | 1 | 166-167 |
| 186 | O-cyclopropylethyl | CHF ₂ | H | Cl | 1 | 175-176 |
| 187 | 2-pyridylmethyl | CHF ₂ | H | Cl | 1 | 210-211 |
| 188 | O-cyclopropylmethyl | CHF ₂ | 3-Cl | F | 1 | 163-164 |
| 189 | n-butyl | CHF ₂ | H | Cl | 0 | oil |
| 190 | (2-cyclopropyl)ethyl | CHF ₂ | H | Cl | 0 | oil |
| 191 | O-cyclopropylmethyl | CF ₂ CH ₃ | H | Cl | 0 | 65-66 |
| 192 | O-cyclopropylmethyl | CF ₂ CH ₃ | H | F | 0 | 132-135 |
| 193 | O-cyclopropylmethyl | CF ₂ CH ₃ | H | F | 1 | 199-202 |
| 194 | O-i-propyl | CF ₂ CH ₃ | H | Cl | 0 | 148-149 |
| 195 | O-i-propyl | CF ₂ CH ₃ | H | Cl | 1 | 56-57 |
| 196 | (S) O-cyclopropylmethyl | CF ₂ CH ₃ | H | Cl | 1 | |
| 197 | (R) O-cyclopropylmethyl | CF ₂ CH ₃ | H | Cl | 1 | |
| 198 | i-propoxymethyl | CHF ₂ | H | Cl | 0 | |
| 199 | i-propoxymethyl | CHF ₂ | H | Cl | 1 | |

Table 5*

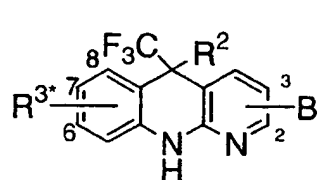


| No. | R ² | R ¹ | B | R ^{3a} | t | Mp °C |
|-----|---------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|---|-------|
| 200 | O-cyclopropylmethyl | CF ₃ | H | Cl | 0 | |
| 201 | O-cyclopropylmethyl | CF ₃ | H | Cl | 1 | |
| 202 | O-cyclopropylmethyl | CF ₃ | 3-Cl | Cl | 0 | |
| 203 | O-i-butyl | CF ₃ | H | Cl | 0 | |
| 204 | O-i-butyl | CF ₃ | H | Cl | 1 | |

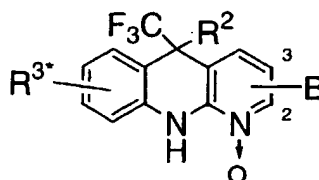
- 5 *Unless otherwise noted, stereochemistry is racemic (+/-).

The following compounds shown in Table 6 can be made using the procedure described above or by those known to one skilled in the art. Each of the cores at the beginning of the table (a-ff) are meant to be paired with each entry in the table. For example, core e can be combined with entry 10 to provide one example. The number for R^{3*} is indicated in core a and is the same throughout the different core structures.

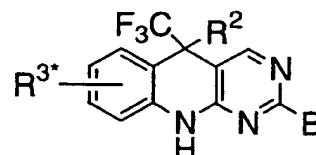
Table 6



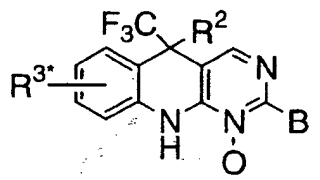
a



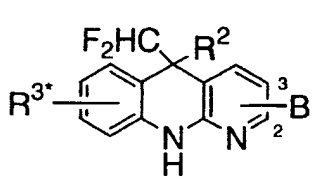
b



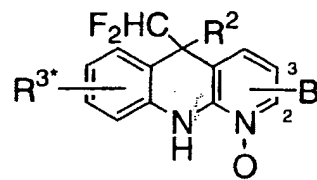
c



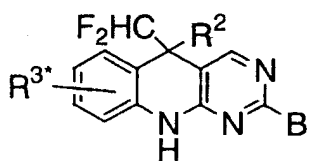
d



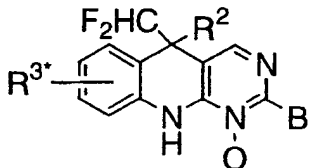
e



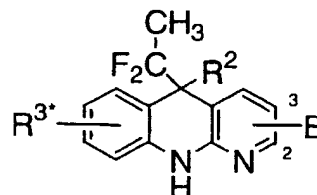
f



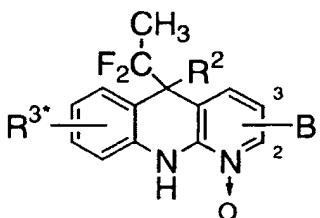
g



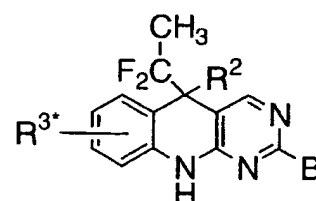
h



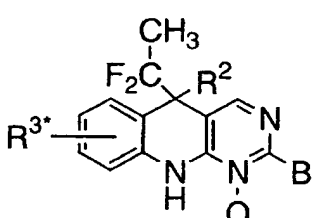
i



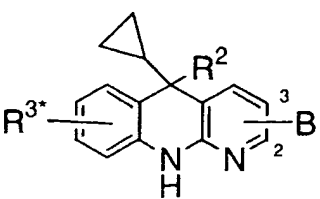
j



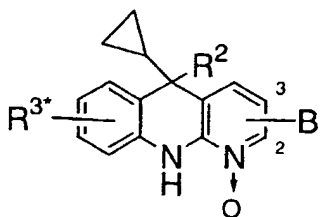
k



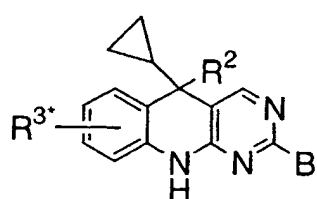
l



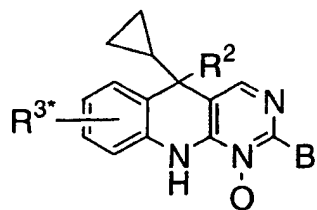
m



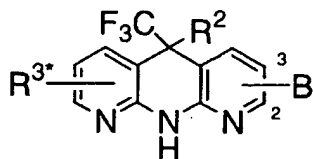
n



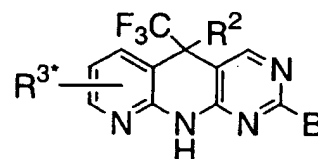
o



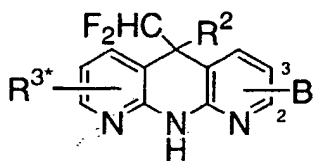
p



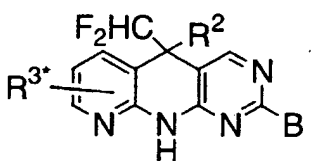
q



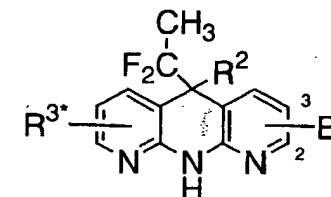
r



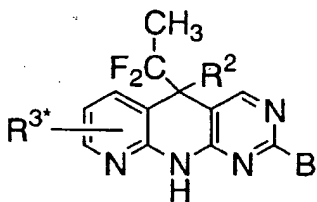
s



t



u



v

| Entry # | B | R ^{3a} | R ² |
|---------|---|-----------------|---|
| 205 | H | 7-Cl | -OH |
| 206 | H | 7-Cl | -O-methyl |
| 207 | H | 7-Cl | -O-ethyl |
| 208 | H | 7-Cl | -O-n-propyl |
| 209 | H | 7-Cl | -O-i-propyl |
| 210 | H | 7-Cl | -O-butyl |
| 211 | H | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 212 | H | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -(1-methylcyclopropyl) |
| 213 | H | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 214 | H | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |

| | | | |
|-----|---|------|--|
| 215 | H | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 216 | H | 7-Cl | -O-benzyl |
| 217 | H | 7-Cl | -O-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl |
| 218 | H | 7-Cl | -O-trifluoromethyl |
| 219 | H | 7-Cl | -O-3,3,3-trifluoropropyl |
| 220 | H | 7-Cl | -O-allyl |
| 221 | H | 7-Cl | -O-propargyl |
| 222 | H | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ CH ₂ -N(CH ₃) ₂ |
| 223 | H | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ CH ₂ -(N-morpholinyl) |
| 224 | H | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 225 | H | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 226 | H | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 227 | H | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 228 | H | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -2-thienyl |
| 229 | H | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 230 | H | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -2-oxazolyl |
| 231 | H | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -2-thiazolyl |
| 232 | H | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -4-isoxazolyl |
| 233 | H | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -2-imidazolyl |
| 234 | H | 7-Cl | -NH-methyl |
| 235 | H | 7-Cl | -NH-ethyl |
| 236 | H | 7-Cl | -NH-n-propyl |
| 237 | H | 7-Cl | -NH-i-propyl |
| 238 | H | 7-Cl | -NH-butyl |
| 239 | H | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 240 | H | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -(1-methylcyclopropyl) |
| 241 | H | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 242 | H | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |

| | | | |
|-----|---|------|---|
| 243 | H | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 244 | H | 7-Cl | -NH-benzyl |
| 245 | H | 7-Cl | -NH-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl |
| 246 | H | 7-Cl | -NH-trifluoromethyl |
| 247 | H | 7-Cl | -NH-3,3,3-trifluoropropyl |
| 248 | H | 7-Cl | -NH-allyl |
| 249 | H | 7-Cl | -NH-propargyl |
| 250 | H | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ CH ₂ -N(CH ₃) ₂ |
| 251 | H | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ CH ₂ -(N-morpholinyl) |
| 252 | H | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 253 | H | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 254 | H | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 255 | H | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 256 | H | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -2-thienyl |
| 257 | H | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 258 | H | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -2-oxazolyl |
| 259 | H | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -2-thiazolyl |
| 260 | H | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -4-isoxazolyl |
| 261 | H | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -2-imidazolyl |
| 262 | H | 7-Cl | -benzyl |
| 263 | H | 7-Cl | -2,2,2-trifluoroethyl |
| 264 | H | 7-Cl | -trifluoromethyl |
| 265 | H | 7-Cl | -methyl |
| 266 | H | 7-Cl | -ethyl |
| 267 | H | 7-Cl | -propyl |
| 268 | H | 7-Cl | -i-propyl |
| 269 | H | 7-Cl | -butyl |
| 270 | H | 7-Cl | -i-butyl |

| | | | |
|-----|---|------|---|
| 271 | H | 7-Cl | -t-butyl |
| 272 | H | 7-Cl | -pentyl |
| 273 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 274 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -(1-methylcyclopropyl) |
| 275 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 276 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 277 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 278 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -benzyl |
| 279 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -2,2,2-trifluoroethyl |
| 280 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -trifluoromethyl |
| 281 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -3,3,3-trifluoropropyl |
| 282 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -allyl |
| 283 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -propargyl |
| 284 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ CH ₂ -N(CH ₃) ₂ |
| 285 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(N-morpholinyl) |
| 286 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 287 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 288 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 289 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 290 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -2-thienyl |
| 291 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 292 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -2-oxazolyl |
| 293 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -2-thiazolyl |
| 294 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -4-isoxazolyl |
| 295 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -2-imidazolyl |
| 296 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-(2-OH) Ph |
| 297 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-(3-OH) Ph |
| 298 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-(4-OH) Ph |

| | | | |
|-----|---|------|---|
| 299 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-(2-OMe) Ph |
| 300 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-(3-OMe) Ph |
| 301 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-(4-OMe) Ph |
| 302 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-(2-CN) Ph |
| 303 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-(3-CN) Ph |
| 304 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-(4-CN) Ph |
| 305 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-(2-NO ₂) Ph |
| 306 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-(3-NO ₂) Ph |
| 307 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-(4-NO ₂) Ph |
| 308 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-(2-NH ₂) Ph |
| 309 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-(3-NH ₂) Ph |
| 310 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-(4-NH ₂) Ph |
| 311 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-(2-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 312 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-(3-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 313 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-(4-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 314 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-3-Pyridyl |
| 315 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-4-Pyridyl |
| 316 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-furanyl |
| 317 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-3-furanyl |
| 318 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-thienyl |
| 319 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-3-thienyl |
| 320 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-oxazolyl |
| 321 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-thiazolyl |
| 322 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-4-isoxazolyl |
| 323 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-imidazolyl |
| 324 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -cycPr |
| 325 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ OH |
| 326 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -CH(OH) Me |

| | | | |
|-----|---|------|--|
| 327 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -Ph |
| 328 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-Cl) Ph |
| 329 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-Cl) Ph |
| 330 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-Cl) Ph |
| 331 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-F) Ph |
| 332 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-F) Ph |
| 333 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-F) Ph |
| 334 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-OH) Ph |
| 335 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-OH) Ph |
| 336 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-OH) Ph |
| 337 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-OMe) Ph |
| 338 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-OMe) Ph |
| 339 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-OMe) Ph |
| 340 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-CN) Ph |
| 341 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-CN) Ph |
| 342 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-CN) Ph |
| 343 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-NO ₂) Ph |
| 344 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-NO ₂) Ph |
| 345 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-NO ₂) Ph |
| 346 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-NH ₂) Ph |
| 347 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-NH ₂) Ph |
| 348 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-NH ₂) Ph |
| 349 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 350 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 351 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 352 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-Pyridyl |
| 353 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |

| | | | |
|-----|---|------|--|
| 354 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 355 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 356 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 357 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -4-furanyl |
| 358 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 359 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-oxazolyl |
| 360 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-thiazolyl |
| 361 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -4-isoxazolyl |
| 362 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-imidazolyl |
| 363 | H | 7-Cl | -C≡C-cycPr |
| 364 | H | 7-Cl | -C≡C-Ph |
| 365 | H | 7-Cl | -C≡C-2-Pyridyl |
| 366 | H | 7-Cl | -C≡C-3-Pyridyl |
| 367 | H | 7-Cl | -C≡C-4-Pyridyl |
| 368 | H | 7-Cl | -C≡C-2-furanyl |
| 369 | H | 7-Cl | -C≡C-3-furanyl |
| 370 | H | 7-Cl | -C≡C-2-thienyl |
| 371 | H | 7-Cl | -C≡C-3-thienyl |
| 372 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-cycPr |
| 373 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-Ph |
| 374 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-Pyridyl |
| 375 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-3-Pyridyl |
| 376 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-4-Pyridyl |
| 377 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-furanyl |
| 378 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-3-furanyl |
| 379 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-thienyl |
| 380 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-3-thienyl |

| | | | |
|-----|---|------|---|
| 381 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -cycPr |
| 382 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -Ph |
| 383 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-Pyridyl |
| 384 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 385 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 386 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 387 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 388 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-thienyl |
| 389 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 390 | H | 7-Cl | -C≡C-cycPr |
| 391 | H | 7-Cl | -C≡C-Ph |
| 392 | H | 7-Cl | -C≡C-2-Pyridyl |
| 393 | H | 7-Cl | -C≡C-3-Pyridyl |
| 394 | H | 7-Cl | -C≡C-4-Pyridyl |
| 395 | H | 7-Cl | -C≡C-2-furanyl |
| 396 | H | 7-Cl | -C≡C-3-furanyl |
| 397 | H | 7-Cl | -C≡C-2-thienyl |
| 398 | H | 7-Cl | -C≡C-3-thienyl |
| 399 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-cycPr |
| 400 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-Ph |
| 401 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-Pyridyl |
| 402 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-3-Pyridyl |
| 403 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-4-Pyridyl |
| 404 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-furanyl |
| 405 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-3-furanyl |
| 406 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-thienyl |
| 407 | H | 7-Cl | -C=C-3-thienyl |

| | | | |
|-----|------|------|--|
| 408 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -cycPr |
| 409 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -Ph |
| 410 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-Pyridyl |
| 411 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 412 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 413 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 414 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 415 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-thienyl |
| 416 | H | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 417 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -OH |
| 418 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -O-methyl |
| 419 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -O-ethyl |
| 420 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -O-n-propyl |
| 421 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -O-i-propyl |
| 422 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -O-butyl |
| 423 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 424 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -(1-methylcyclopropyl) |
| 425 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 426 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 427 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 428 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -O-benzyl |
| 429 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -O-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl |
| 430 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -O-trifluoromethyl |
| 431 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -O-3,3,3-trifluoropropyl |
| 432 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -O-allyl |
| 433 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -O-propargyl |
| 434 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ CH ₂ -N(CH ₃) ₂ |
| 435 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ CH ₂ -(N-morpholinyl) |

| | | | |
|-----|------|------|---|
| 436 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 437 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 438 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 439 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 440 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -2-thienyl |
| 441 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 442 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -2-oxazolyl |
| 443 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -2-thiazolyl |
| 444 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -4-isoxazolyl |
| 445 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -2-imidazolyl |
| 446 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -NH-methyl |
| 447 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -NH-ethyl |
| 448 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -NH-n-propyl |
| 449 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -NH-i-propyl |
| 450 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -NH-butyl |
| 451 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 452 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -(1-methylcyclopropyl) |
| 453 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 454 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 455 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 456 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -NH-benzyl |
| 457 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -NH-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl |
| 458 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -NH-trifluoromethyl |
| 459 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -NH-3,3,3-trifluoropropyl |
| 460 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -NH-allyl |
| 461 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -NH-propargyl |
| 462 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ CH ₂ -N(CH ₃) ₂ |
| 463 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ CH ₂ -(N-morpholinyl) |

| | | | |
|-----|------|------|--|
| 464 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 465 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 466 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 467 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 468 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -2-thienyl |
| 469 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 470 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -2-oxazolyl |
| 471 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -2-thiazolyl |
| 472 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -4-isoxazolyl |
| 473 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -2-imidazolyl |
| 474 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -benzyl |
| 475 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -2,2,2-trifluoroethyl |
| 476 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -trifluoromethyl |
| 477 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -methyl |
| 478 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -ethyl |
| 479 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -propyl |
| 480 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -i-propyl |
| 481 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -butyl |
| 482 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -i-butyl |
| 483 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -t-butyl |
| 484 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -pentyl |
| 485 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 486 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -(1-methylcyclopropyl) |
| 487 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 488 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 489 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 490 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -benzyl |
| 491 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -2,2,2-trifluoroethyl |

| | | | |
|-----|------|------|---|
| 492 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -trifluoromethyl |
| 493 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -3,3,3-trifluoropropyl |
| 494 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -allyl |
| 495 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -propargyl |
| 496 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ CH ₂ -N(CH ₃) ₂ |
| 497 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(N-morpholinyl) |
| 498 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 499 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 500 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 501 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 502 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -2-thienyl |
| 503 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 504 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -2-oxazolyl |
| 505 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -2-thiazolyl |
| 506 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -4-isoxazolyl |
| 507 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -2-imidazolyl |
| 508 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-(2-OH) Ph |
| 509 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-(3-OH) Ph |
| 510 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-(4-OH) Ph |
| 511 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-(2-OMe) Ph |
| 512 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-(3-OMe) Ph |
| 513 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-(4-OMe) Ph |
| 514 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-(2-CN) Ph |
| 515 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-(3-CN) Ph |
| 516 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-(4-CN) Ph |
| 517 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-(2-NO ₂) Ph |
| 518 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-(3-NO ₂) Ph |

| | | | |
|-----|------|------|---|
| 519 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-(4-NO ₂) Ph |
| 520 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-(2-NH ₂) Ph |
| 521 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-(3-NH ₂) Ph |
| 522 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-(4-NH ₂) Ph |
| 523 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-(2-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 524 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-(3-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 525 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-(4-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 526 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-3-Pyridyl |
| 527 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-4-Pyridyl |
| 528 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-furanyl |
| 529 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-3-furanyl |
| 530 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-thienyl |
| 531 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-3-thienyl |
| 532 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-oxazolyl |
| 533 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-thiazolyl |
| 534 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-4-isoxazolyl |
| 535 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-imidazolyl |
| 536 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -cycPr |
| 537 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ OH |
| 538 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -CH(OH)Me |
| 539 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -Ph |
| 540 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-Cl) Ph |
| 541 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-Cl) Ph |
| 542 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-Cl) Ph |
| 543 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-F) Ph |
| 544 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-F) Ph |
| 545 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-F) Ph |

| | | | |
|-----|------|------|--|
| 546 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-OH) Ph |
| 547 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-OH) Ph |
| 548 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-OH) Ph |
| 549 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-OMe) Ph |
| 550 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-OMe) Ph |
| 551 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-OMe) Ph |
| 552 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-CN) Ph |
| 553 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-CN) Ph |
| 554 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-CN) Ph |
| 555 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-NO ₂) Ph |
| 556 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-NO ₂) Ph |
| 557 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-NO ₂) Ph |
| 558 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-NH ₂) Ph |
| 559 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-NH ₂) Ph |
| 560 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-NH ₂) Ph |
| 561 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 562 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 563 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 564 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-Pyridyl |
| 565 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 566 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 567 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 568 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 569 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -4-furanyl |
| 570 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 571 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-oxazolyl |
| 572 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-thiazolyl |

| | | | |
|-----|------|------|--|
| 573 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -4-isoxazolyl |
| 574 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-imidazolyl |
| 575 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C≡C-cycPr |
| 576 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C≡C-Ph |
| 577 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C≡C-2-Pyridyl |
| 578 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C≡C-3-Pyridyl |
| 579 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C≡C-4-Pyridyl |
| 580 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C≡C-2-furanyl |
| 581 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C≡C-3-furanyl |
| 582 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C≡C-2-thienyl |
| 583 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C≡C-3-thienyl |
| 584 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-cycPr |
| 585 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-Ph |
| 586 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-Pyridyl |
| 587 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-3-Pyridyl |
| 588 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-4-Pyridyl |
| 589 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-furanyl |
| 590 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-3-furanyl |
| 591 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-thienyl |
| 592 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-3-thienyl |
| 593 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -cycPr |
| 594 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -Ph |
| 595 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-Pyridyl |
| 596 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 597 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 598 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 599 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-furanyl |

| | | | |
|-----|------|------|---|
| 600 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-thienyl |
| 601 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 602 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C≡C-cycPr |
| 603 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C≡C-Ph |
| 604 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C≡C-2-Pyridyl |
| 605 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C≡C-3-Pyridyl |
| 606 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C≡C-4-Pyridyl |
| 607 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C≡C-2-furanyl |
| 608 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C≡C-3-furanyl |
| 609 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C≡C-2-thienyl |
| 610 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C≡C-3-thienyl |
| 611 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-cycPr |
| 612 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-Ph |
| 613 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-Pyridyl |
| 614 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-3-Pyridyl |
| 615 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-4-Pyridyl |
| 616 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-furanyl |
| 617 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-3-furanyl |
| 618 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-thienyl |
| 619 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -C=C-3-thienyl |
| 620 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -cycPr |
| 621 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -Ph |
| 622 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-Pyridyl |
| 623 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 624 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 625 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 626 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-furanyl |

| | | | |
|-----|------|------|--|
| 627 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-thienyl |
| 628 | 3-Cl | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 629 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -OH |
| 630 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -O-methyl |
| 631 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -O-ethyl |
| 632 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -O-n-propyl |
| 633 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -O-i-propyl |
| 634 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -O-butyl |
| 635 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 636 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -(1-methylcyclopropyl) |
| 637 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 638 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 639 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 640 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -O-benzyl |
| 641 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -O-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl |
| 642 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -O-trifluoromethyl |
| 643 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -O-3,3,3-trifluoropropyl |
| 644 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -O-allyl |
| 645 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -O-propargyl |
| 646 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ CH ₂ -N(CH ₃) ₂ |
| 647 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ CH ₂ -(N-morpholinyl) |
| 648 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 649 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 650 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 651 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 652 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -2-thienyl |
| 653 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 654 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -2-oxazolyl |

| | | | |
|-----|------|------|---|
| 655 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -2-thiazolyl |
| 656 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -4-isoxazolyl |
| 657 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -2-imidazolyl |
| 658 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -NH-methyl |
| 659 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -NH-ethyl |
| 660 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -NH-n-propyl |
| 661 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -NH-i-propyl |
| 662 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -NH-butyl |
| 663 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 664 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -(1-methylcyclopropyl) |
| 665 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 666 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 667 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 668 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -NH-benzyl |
| 669 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -NH-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl |
| 670 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -NH-trifluoromethyl |
| 671 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -NH-3,3,3-trifluoropropyl |
| 672 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -NH-allyl |
| 673 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -NH-propargyl |
| 674 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ CH ₂ -N(CH ₃) ₂ |
| 675 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ CH ₂ -(N-morpholinyl) |
| 676 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 677 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 678 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 679 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 680 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -2-thienyl |
| 681 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 682 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -2-oxazolyl |

| | | | |
|-----|------|------|---|
| 683 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -2-thiazolyl |
| 684 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -4-isoxazolyl |
| 685 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -2-imidazolyl |
| 686 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -benzyl |
| 687 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -2,2,2-trifluoroethyl |
| 688 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -trifluoromethyl |
| 689 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -methyl |
| 690 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -ethyl |
| 691 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -propyl |
| 692 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -i-propyl |
| 693 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -butyl |
| 694 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -i-butyl |
| 695 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -t-butyl |
| 696 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -pentyl |
| 697 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 698 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -(1-methylcyclopropyl) |
| 699 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 700 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 701 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 702 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -benzyl |
| 703 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -2,2,2-trifluoroethyl |
| 704 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -trifluoromethyl |
| 705 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -3,3,3-trifluoropropyl |
| 706 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -allyl |
| 707 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -propargyl |
| 708 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ CH ₂ -N(CH ₃) ₂ |
| 709 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(N-morpholinyl) |
| 710 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |

| | | | |
|-----|------|------|---|
| 711 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 712 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 713 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 714 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -2-thienyl |
| 715 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 716 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -2-oxazolyl |
| 717 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -2-thiazolyl |
| 718 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -4-isoxazolyl |
| 719 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -2-imidazolyl |
| 720 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-(2-OH) Ph |
| 721 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-(3-OH) Ph |
| 722 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-(4-OH) Ph |
| 723 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-(2-OMe) Ph |
| 724 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-(3-OMe) Ph |
| 725 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-(4-OMe) Ph |
| 726 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-(2-CN) Ph |
| 727 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-(3-CN) Ph |
| 728 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-(4-CN) Ph |
| 729 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-(2-NO ₂) Ph |
| 730 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-(3-NO ₂) Ph |
| 731 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-(4-NO ₂) Ph |
| 732 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-(2-NH ₂) Ph |
| 733 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-(3-NH ₂) Ph |
| 734 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-(4-NH ₂) Ph |
| 735 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-(2-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 736 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-(3-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 737 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-(4-NMe ₂) Ph |

| | | | |
|-----|------|------|---|
| 738 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-3-Pyridyl |
| 739 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-4-Pyridyl |
| 740 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-furanyl |
| 741 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-3-furanyl |
| 742 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-thienyl |
| 743 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-3-thienyl |
| 744 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-oxazolyl |
| 745 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-thiazolyl |
| 746 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-4-isoxazolyl |
| 747 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-imidazolyl |
| 748 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -cycPr |
| 749 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ OH |
| 750 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -CH(OH)Me |
| 751 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -Ph |
| 752 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-Cl)Ph |
| 753 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-Cl)Ph |
| 754 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-Cl)Ph |
| 755 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-F)Ph |
| 756 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-F)Ph |
| 757 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-F)Ph |
| 758 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-OH)Ph |
| 759 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-OH)Ph |
| 760 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-OH)Ph |
| 761 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-OMe)Ph |
| 762 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-OMe)Ph |
| 763 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-OMe)Ph |
| 764 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-CN)Ph |

| | | | |
|-----|------|------|--|
| 765 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-CN) Ph |
| 766 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-CN) Ph |
| 767 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-NO ₂) Ph |
| 768 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-NO ₂) Ph |
| 769 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-NO ₂) Ph |
| 770 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-NH ₂) Ph |
| 771 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-NH ₂) Ph |
| 772 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-NH ₂) Ph |
| 773 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 774 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 775 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 776 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-Pyridyl |
| 777 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 778 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 779 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 780 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 781 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -4-furanyl |
| 782 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 783 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-oxazolyl |
| 784 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-thiazolyl |
| 785 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -4-isoxazolyl |
| 786 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-imidazolyl |
| 787 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C≡C-cycPr |
| 788 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C≡C-Ph |
| 789 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C≡C-2-Pyridyl |
| 790 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C≡C-3-Pyridyl |

| | | | |
|-----|------|------|---|
| 791 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C≡C-4-Pyridyl |
| 792 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C≡C-2-furanyl |
| 793 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C≡C-3-furanyl |
| 794 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C≡C-2-thienyl |
| 795 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C≡C-3-thienyl |
| 796 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-cycPr |
| 797 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-Ph |
| 798 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-Pyridyl |
| 799 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-3-Pyridyl |
| 800 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-4-Pyridyl |
| 801 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-furanyl |
| 802 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-3-furanyl |
| 803 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-thienyl |
| 804 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-3-thienyl |
| 805 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -cycPr |
| 806 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -Ph |
| 807 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-Pyridyl |
| 808 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 809 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 810 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 811 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 812 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-thienyl |
| 813 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 814 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C≡C-cycPr |
| 815 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C≡C-Ph |
| 816 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C≡C-2-Pyridyl |
| 817 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C≡C-3-Pyridyl |

| | | | |
|-----|------|------|---|
| 818 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C≡C-4-Pyridyl |
| 819 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C≡C-2-furanyl |
| 820 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C≡C-3-furanyl |
| 821 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C≡C-2-thienyl |
| 822 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C≡C-3-thienyl |
| 823 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-cycPr |
| 824 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-Ph |
| 825 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-Pyridyl |
| 826 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-3-Pyridyl |
| 827 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-4-Pyridyl |
| 828 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-furanyl |
| 829 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-3-furanyl |
| 830 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-thienyl |
| 831 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -C=C-3-thienyl |
| 832 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -cycPr |
| 833 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -Ph |
| 834 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-Pyridyl |
| 835 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 836 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 837 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 838 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 839 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-thienyl |
| 840 | 2-Me | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 841 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -OH |
| 842 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -O-methyl |
| 843 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -O-ethyl |
| 844 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -O-n-propyl |

| | | | |
|-----|------|------|--|
| 845 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -O-i-propyl |
| 846 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -O-butyl |
| 847 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 848 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -(1-methylcyclopropyl) |
| 849 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 850 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 851 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 852 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -O-benzyl |
| 853 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -O-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl |
| 854 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -O-trifluoromethyl |
| 855 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -O-3,3,3-trifluoropropyl |
| 856 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -O-allyl |
| 857 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -O-propargyl |
| 858 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ CH ₂ -N(CH ₃) ₂ |
| 859 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ CH ₂ -(N-morpholinyl) |
| 860 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 861 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 862 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 863 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 864 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -2-thienyl |
| 865 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 866 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -2-oxazolyl |
| 867 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -2-thiazolyl |
| 868 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -4-isoxazolyl |
| 869 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -O-CH ₂ -2-imidazolyl |
| 870 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -NH-methyl |
| 871 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -NH-ethyl |
| 872 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -NH-n-propyl |

| | | | |
|-----|------|------|---|
| 873 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -NH-i-propyl |
| 874 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -NH-butyl |
| 875 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 876 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -(1-methylcyclopropyl) |
| 877 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 878 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 879 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 880 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -NH-benzyl |
| 881 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -NH-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl |
| 882 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -NH-trifluoromethyl |
| 883 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -NH-3,3,3-trifluoropropyl |
| 884 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -NH-allyl |
| 885 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -NH-propargyl |
| 886 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ CH ₂ -N(CH ₃) ₂ |
| 887 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ CH ₂ -(N-morpholinyl) |
| 888 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 889 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 890 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 891 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 892 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -2-thienyl |
| 893 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 894 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -2-oxazolyl |
| 895 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -2-thiazolyl |
| 896 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -4-isoxazolyl |
| 897 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -NH-CH ₂ -2-imidazolyl |
| 898 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -benzyl |
| 899 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -2,2,2-trifluoroethyl |
| 900 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -trifluoromethyl |

| | | | |
|-----|------|------|---|
| 901 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -methyl |
| 902 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -ethyl |
| 903 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -propyl |
| 904 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -i-propyl |
| 905 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -butyl |
| 906 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -i-butyl |
| 907 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -t-butyl |
| 908 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -pentyl |
| 909 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 910 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -(1-methylcyclopropyl) |
| 911 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 912 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 913 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 914 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -benzyl |
| 915 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -2,2,2-trifluoroethyl |
| 916 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -trifluoromethyl |
| 917 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -3,3,3-trifluoropropyl |
| 918 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -allyl |
| 919 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -propargyl |
| 920 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ CH ₂ -N(CH ₃) ₂ |
| 921 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(N-morpholinyl) |
| 922 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 923 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 924 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 925 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 926 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -2-thienyl |
| 927 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 928 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -2-oxazolyl |

| | | | |
|-----|------|------|---|
| 929 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -2-thiazolyl |
| 930 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -4-isoxazolyl |
| 931 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -2-imidazolyl |
| 932 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-(2-OH) Ph |
| 933 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-(3-OH) Ph |
| 934 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-(4-OH) Ph |
| 935 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-(2-OMe) Ph |
| 936 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-(3-OMe) Ph |
| 937 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-(4-OMe) Ph |
| 938 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-(2-CN) Ph |
| 939 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-(3-CN) Ph |
| 940 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-(4-CN) Ph |
| 941 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-(2-NO ₂) Ph |
| 942 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-(3-NO ₂) Ph |
| 943 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-(4-NO ₂) Ph |
| 944 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-(2-NH ₂) Ph |
| 945 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-(3-NH ₂) Ph |
| 946 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-(4-NH ₂) Ph |
| 947 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-(2-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 948 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-(3-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 949 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-(4-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 950 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-3-Pyridyl |
| 951 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-4-Pyridyl |
| 952 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-furanyl |
| 953 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-3-furanyl |
| 954 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-thienyl |
| 955 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-3-thienyl |
| 956 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-oxazolyl |

| | | | |
|-----|------|------|---|
| 957 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-thiazolyl |
| 958 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-4-isoxazolyl |
| 959 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-imidazolyl |
| 960 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -cycPr |
| 961 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ OH |
| 962 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -CH(OH)Me |
| 963 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -Ph |
| 964 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-Cl)Ph |
| 965 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-Cl)Ph |
| 966 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-Cl)Ph |
| 967 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-F)Ph |
| 968 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-F)Ph |
| 969 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-F)Ph |
| 970 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-OH)Ph |
| 971 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-OH)Ph |
| 972 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-OH)Ph |
| 973 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-OMe)Ph |
| 974 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-OMe)Ph |
| 975 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-OMe)Ph |
| 976 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-CN)Ph |
| 977 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-CN)Ph |
| 978 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-CN)Ph |
| 979 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-NO ₂)Ph |
| 980 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-NO ₂)Ph |
| 981 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-NO ₂)Ph |
| 982 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-NH ₂)Ph |
| 983 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-NH ₂)Ph |

| | | | |
|------|------|------|--|
| 984 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-NH ₂) Ph |
| 985 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 986 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 987 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 988 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-Pyridyl |
| 989 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 990 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 991 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 992 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 993 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -4-furanyl |
| 994 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 995 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-oxazolyl |
| 996 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-thiazolyl |
| 997 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -4-isoxazolyl |
| 998 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-imidazolyl |
| 999 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C≡C-cycPr |
| 1000 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C≡C-Ph |
| 1001 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C≡C-2-Pyridyl |
| 1002 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C≡C-3-Pyridyl |
| 1003 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C≡C-4-Pyridyl |
| 1004 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C≡C-2-furanyl |
| 1005 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C≡C-3-furanyl |
| 1006 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C≡C-2-thienyl |
| 1007 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C≡C-3-thienyl |
| 1008 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-cycPr |
| 1009 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-Ph |

| | | | |
|------|------|------|---|
| 1010 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-Pyridyl |
| 1011 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-3-Pyridyl |
| 1012 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-4-Pyridyl |
| 1013 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-furanyl |
| 1014 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-3-furanyl |
| 1015 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-thienyl |
| 1016 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-3-thienyl |
| 1017 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -cycPr |
| 1018 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -Ph |
| 1019 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-Pyridyl |
| 1020 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 1021 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 1022 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 1023 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 1024 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-thienyl |
| 1025 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 1026 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C≡C-cycPr |
| 1027 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C≡C-Ph |
| 1028 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C≡C-2-Pyridyl |
| 1029 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C≡C-3-Pyridyl |
| 1030 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C≡C-4-Pyridyl |
| 1031 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C≡C-2-furanyl |
| 1032 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C≡C-3-furanyl |
| 1033 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C≡C-2-thienyl |
| 1034 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C≡C-3-thienyl |
| 1035 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-cycPr |
| 1036 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-Ph |

| | | | |
|------|------|------|---|
| 1037 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-Pyridyl |
| 1038 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-3-Pyridyl |
| 1039 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-4-Pyridyl |
| 1040 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-furanyl |
| 1041 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-3-furanyl |
| 1042 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-2-thienyl |
| 1043 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -C=C-3-thienyl |
| 1044 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -cycPr |
| 1045 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -Ph |
| 1046 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-Pyridyl |
| 1047 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 1048 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 1049 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 1050 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 1051 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-thienyl |
| 1052 | 2-OH | 7-Cl | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 1053 | H | 7-F | -OH |
| 1054 | H | 7-F | -O-methyl |
| 1055 | H | 7-F | -O-ethyl |
| 1056 | H | 7-F | -O-n-propyl |
| 1057 | H | 7-F | -O-i-propyl |
| 1058 | H | 7-F | -O-butyl |
| 1059 | H | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 1060 | H | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -(1-methylcyclopropyl) |
| 1061 | H | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 1062 | H | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 1063 | H | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 1064 | H | 7-F | -O-benzyl |

| | | | |
|------|---|-----|--|
| 1065 | H | 7-F | -O-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl |
| 1066 | H | 7-F | -O-trifluoromethyl |
| 1067 | H | 7-F | -O-3,3,3-trifluoropropyl |
| 1068 | H | 7-F | -O-allyl |
| 1069 | H | 7-F | -O-propargyl |
| 1070 | H | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ CH ₂ -N(CH ₃) ₂ |
| 1071 | H | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ CH ₂ -(N-morpholinyl) |
| 1072 | H | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 1073 | H | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 1074 | H | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 1075 | H | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 1076 | H | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -2-thienyl |
| 1077 | H | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 1078 | H | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -2-oxazolyl |
| 1079 | H | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -2-thiazolyl |
| 1080 | H | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -4-isoxazolyl |
| 1081 | H | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -2-imidazolyl |
| 1082 | H | 7-F | -NH-methyl |
| 1083 | H | 7-F | -NH-ethyl |
| 1084 | H | 7-F | -NH-n-propyl |
| 1085 | H | 7-F | -NH-i-propyl |
| 1086 | H | 7-F | -NH-butyl |
| 1087 | H | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 1088 | H | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -(1-methylcyclopropyl) |
| 1089 | H | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 1090 | H | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 1091 | H | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 1092 | H | 7-F | -NH-benzyl |

| | | | |
|------|---|-----|---|
| 1093 | H | 7-F | -NH-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl |
| 1094 | H | 7-F | -NH-trifluoromethyl |
| 1095 | H | 7-F | -NH-3,3,3-trifluoropropyl |
| 1096 | H | 7-F | -NH-allyl |
| 1097 | H | 7-F | -NH-propargyl |
| 1098 | H | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ CH ₂ -N(CH ₃) ₂ |
| 1099 | H | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ CH ₂ -(N-morpholinyl) |
| 1100 | H | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 1101 | H | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 1102 | H | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 1103 | H | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 1104 | H | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -2-thienyl |
| 1105 | H | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 1106 | H | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -2-oxazolyl |
| 1107 | H | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -2-thiazolyl |
| 1108 | H | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -4-isoxazolyl |
| 1109 | H | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -2-imidazolyl |
| 1110 | H | 7-F | -benzyl |
| 1111 | H | 7-F | -2,2,2-trifluoroethyl |
| 1112 | H | 7-F | -trifluoromethyl |
| 1113 | H | 7-F | -methyl |
| 1114 | H | 7-F | -ethyl |
| 1115 | H | 7-F | -propyl |
| 1116 | H | 7-F | -i-propyl |
| 1117 | H | 7-F | -butyl |
| 1118 | H | 7-F | -i-butyl |
| 1119 | H | 7-F | -t-butyl |
| 1120 | H | 7-F | -pentyl |

| | | | |
|------|---|-----|---|
| 1121 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 1122 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -(1-methylcyclopropyl) |
| 1123 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 1124 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 1125 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 1126 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ -benzyl |
| 1127 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ -2,2,2-trifluoroethyl |
| 1128 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ -trifluoromethyl |
| 1129 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ -3,3,3-trifluoropropyl |
| 1130 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ -allyl |
| 1131 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ -propargyl |
| 1132 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ CH ₂ -N(CH ₃) ₂ |
| 1133 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(N-morpholinyl) |
| 1134 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 1135 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 1136 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 1137 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 1138 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -2-thienyl |
| 1139 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 1140 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -2-oxazolyl |
| 1141 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -2-thiazolyl |
| 1142 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -4-isoxazolyl |
| 1143 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -2-imidazolyl |
| 1144 | H | 7-F | -C=C-(2-OH) Ph |
| 1145 | H | 7-F | -C=C-(3-OH) Ph |
| 1146 | H | 7-F | -C=C-(4-OH) Ph |
| 1147 | H | 7-F | -C=C-(2-OMe) Ph |
| 1148 | H | 7-F | -C=C-(3-OMe) Ph |

| | | | |
|------|---|-----|---|
| 1149 | H | 7-F | -C=C-(4-OMe) Ph |
| 1150 | H | 7-F | -C=C-(2-CN) Ph |
| 1151 | H | 7-F | -C=C-(3-CN) Ph |
| 1152 | H | 7-F | -C=C-(4-CN) Ph |
| 1153 | H | 7-F | -C=C-(2-NO ₂) Ph |
| 1154 | H | 7-F | -C=C-(3-NO ₂) Ph |
| 1155 | H | 7-F | -C=C-(4-NO ₂) Ph |
| 1156 | H | 7-F | -C=C-(2-NH ₂) Ph |
| 1157 | H | 7-F | -C=C-(3-NH ₂) Ph |
| 1158 | H | 7-F | -C=C-(4-NH ₂) Ph |
| 1159 | H | 7-F | -C=C-(2-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 1160 | H | 7-F | -C=C-(3-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 1161 | H | 7-F | -C=C-(4-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 1162 | H | 7-F | -C=C-3-Pyridyl |
| 1163 | H | 7-F | -C=C-4-Pyridyl |
| 1164 | H | 7-F | -C=C-2-furanyl |
| 1165 | H | 7-F | -C=C-3-furanyl |
| 1166 | H | 7-F | -C=C-2-thienyl |
| 1167 | H | 7-F | -C=C-3-thienyl |
| 1168 | H | 7-F | -C=C-2-oxazolyl |
| 1169 | H | 7-F | -C=C-2-thiazolyl |
| 1170 | H | 7-F | -C=C-4-isoxazolyl |
| 1171 | H | 7-F | -C=C-2-imidazolyl |
| 1172 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -cycPr |
| 1173 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ OH |
| 1174 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -CH(OH)Me |
| 1175 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -Ph |
| 1176 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-Cl) Ph |

| | | | |
|------|---|-----|--|
| 1177 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-Cl) Ph |
| 1178 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-Cl) Ph |
| 1179 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-F) Ph |
| 1180 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-F) Ph |
| 1181 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-F) Ph |
| 1182 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-OH) Ph |
| 1183 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-OH) Ph |
| 1184 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-OH) Ph |
| 1185 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-OMe) Ph |
| 1186 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-OMe) Ph |
| 1187 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-OMe) Ph |
| 1188 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-CN) Ph |
| 1189 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-CN) Ph |
| 1190 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-CN) Ph |
| 1191 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-NO ₂) Ph |
| 1192 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-NO ₂) Ph |
| 1193 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-NO ₂) Ph |
| 1194 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-NH ₂) Ph |
| 1195 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-NH ₂) Ph |
| 1196 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-NH ₂) Ph |
| 1197 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 1198 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 1199 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 1200 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-Pyridyl |
| 1201 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 1202 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 1203 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-furanyl |

| | | | |
|------|---|-----|--|
| 1204 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 1205 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -4-furanyl |
| 1206 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 1207 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-oxazolyl |
| 1208 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-thiazolyl |
| 1209 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -4-isoxazolyl |
| 1210 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-imidazolyl |
| 1211 | H | 7-F | -C≡C-cycPr |
| 1212 | H | 7-F | -C≡C-Ph |
| 1213 | H | 7-F | -C≡C-2-Pyridyl |
| 1214 | H | 7-F | -C≡C-3-Pyridyl |
| 1215 | H | 7-F | -C≡C-4-Pyridyl |
| 1216 | H | 7-F | -C≡C-2-furanyl |
| 1217 | H | 7-F | -C≡C-3-furanyl |
| 1218 | H | 7-F | -C≡C-2-thienyl |
| 1219 | H | 7-F | -C≡C-3-thienyl |
| 1220 | H | 7-F | -C=C-cycPr |
| 1221 | H | 7-F | -C=C-Ph |
| 1222 | H | 7-F | -C=C-2-Pyridyl |
| 1223 | H | 7-F | -C=C-3-Pyridyl |
| 1224 | H | 7-F | -C=C-4-Pyridyl |
| 1225 | H | 7-F | -C=C-2-furanyl |
| 1226 | H | 7-F | -C=C-3-furanyl |
| 1227 | H | 7-F | -C=C-2-thienyl |
| 1228 | H | 7-F | -C=C-3-thienyl |
| 1229 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -cycPr |
| 1230 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -Ph |

| | | | |
|------|---|-----|---|
| 1231 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-Pyridyl |
| 1232 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 1233 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 1234 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 1235 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 1236 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-thienyl |
| 1237 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 1238 | H | 7-F | -C≡C-cycPr |
| 1239 | H | 7-F | -C≡C-Ph |
| 1240 | H | 7-F | -C≡C-2-Pyridyl |
| 1241 | H | 7-F | -C≡C-3-Pyridyl |
| 1242 | H | 7-F | -C≡C-4-Pyridyl |
| 1243 | H | 7-F | -C≡C-2-furanyl |
| 1244 | H | 7-F | -C≡C-3-furanyl |
| 1245 | H | 7-F | -C≡C-2-thienyl |
| 1246 | H | 7-F | -C≡C-3-thienyl |
| 1247 | H | 7-F | -C=C-cycPr |
| 1248 | H | 7-F | -C=C-Ph |
| 1249 | H | 7-F | -C=C-2-Pyridyl |
| 1250 | H | 7-F | -C=C-3-Pyridyl |
| 1251 | H | 7-F | -C=C-4-Pyridyl |
| 1252 | H | 7-F | -C=C-2-furanyl |
| 1253 | H | 7-F | -C=C-3-furanyl |
| 1254 | H | 7-F | -C=C-2-thienyl |
| 1255 | H | 7-F | -C=C-3-thienyl |
| 1256 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -cycPr |
| 1257 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -Ph |

| | | | |
|------|------|-----|--|
| 1258 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-Pyridyl |
| 1259 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 1260 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 1261 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 1262 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 1263 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-thienyl |
| 1264 | H | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 1265 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -OH |
| 1266 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -O-methyl |
| 1267 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -O-ethyl |
| 1268 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -O-n-propyl |
| 1269 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -O-i-propyl |
| 1270 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -O-butyl |
| 1271 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 1272 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -(1-methylcyclopropyl) |
| 1273 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 1274 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 1275 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 1276 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -O-benzyl |
| 1277 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -O-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl |
| 1278 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -O-trifluoromethyl |
| 1279 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -O-3,3,3-trifluoropropyl |
| 1280 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -O-allyl |
| 1281 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -O-propargyl |
| 1282 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ CH ₂ -N(CH ₃) ₂ |
| 1283 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ CH ₂ -(N-morpholinyl) |
| 1284 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 1285 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |

| | | | |
|------|------|-----|---|
| 1286 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 1287 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 1288 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -2-thienyl |
| 1289 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 1290 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -2-oxazolyl |
| 1291 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -2-thiazolyl |
| 1292 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -4-isoxazolyl |
| 1293 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -2-imidazolyl |
| 1294 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -NH-methyl |
| 1295 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -NH-ethyl |
| 1296 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -NH-n-propyl |
| 1297 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -NH-i-propyl |
| 1298 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -NH-butyl |
| 1299 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 1300 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -(1-methylcyclopropyl) |
| 1301 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 1302 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 1303 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 1304 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -NH-benzyl |
| 1305 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -NH-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl |
| 1306 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -NH-trifluoromethyl |
| 1307 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -NH-3,3,3-trifluoropropyl |
| 1308 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -NH-allyl |
| 1309 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -NH-propargyl |
| 1310 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ CH ₂ -N(CH ₃) ₂ |
| 1311 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ CH ₂ -(N-morpholinyl) |
| 1312 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 1313 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |

| | | | |
|------|------|-----|--|
| 1314 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 1315 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 1316 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -2-thienyl |
| 1317 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 1318 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -2-oxazolyl |
| 1319 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -2-thiazolyl |
| 1320 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -4-isoxazolyl |
| 1321 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -2-imidazolyl |
| 1322 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -benzyl |
| 1323 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -2,2,2-trifluoroethyl |
| 1324 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -trifluoromethyl |
| 1325 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -methyl |
| 1326 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -ethyl |
| 1327 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -propyl |
| 1328 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -i-propyl |
| 1329 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -butyl |
| 1330 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -i-butyl |
| 1331 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -t-butyl |
| 1332 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -pentyl |
| 1333 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 1334 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -(1-methylcyclopropyl) |
| 1335 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 1336 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 1337 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 1338 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ -benzyl |
| 1339 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ -2,2,2-trifluoroethyl |
| 1340 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ -trifluoromethyl |
| 1341 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ -3,3,3-trifluoropropyl |

| | | | |
|------|------|-----|---|
| 1342 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ -allyl |
| 1343 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ -propargyl |
| 1344 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ CH ₂ -N(CH ₃) ₂ |
| 1345 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(N-morpholinyl) |
| 1346 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 1347 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 1348 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 1349 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 1350 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -2-thienyl |
| 1351 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 1352 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -2-oxazolyl |
| 1353 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -2-thiazolyl |
| 1354 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -4-isoxazolyl |
| 1355 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -2-imidazolyl |
| 1356 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-(2-OH) Ph |
| 1357 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-(3-OH) Ph |
| 1358 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-(4-OH) Ph |
| 1359 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-(2-OMe) Ph |
| 1360 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-(3-OMe) Ph |
| 1361 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-(4-OMe) Ph |
| 1362 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-(2-CN) Ph |
| 1363 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-(3-CN) Ph |
| 1364 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-(4-CN) Ph |
| 1365 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-(2-NO ₂) Ph |
| 1366 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-(3-NO ₂) Ph |
| 1367 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-(4-NO ₂) Ph |
| 1368 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-(2-NH ₂) Ph |

| | | | |
|------|------|-----|---|
| 1369 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C≡C-(3-NH ₂) Ph |
| 1370 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-(4-NH ₂) Ph |
| 1371 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-(2-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 1372 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-(3-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 1373 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-(4-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 1374 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-3-Pyridyl |
| 1375 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-4-Pyridyl |
| 1376 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-2-furanyl |
| 1377 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-3-furanyl |
| 1378 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-2-thienyl |
| 1379 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-3-thienyl |
| 1380 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-2-oxazolyl |
| 1381 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-2-thiazolyl |
| 1382 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-4-isoxazolyl |
| 1383 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-2-imidazolyl |
| 1384 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -cycPr |
| 1385 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ OH |
| 1386 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -CH(OH)Me |
| 1387 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -Ph |
| 1388 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-Cl) Ph |
| 1389 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-Cl) Ph |
| 1390 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-Cl) Ph |
| 1391 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-F) Ph |
| 1392 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-F) Ph |
| 1393 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-F) Ph |
| 1394 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-OH) Ph |
| 1395 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-OH) Ph |

| | | | |
|------|------|-----|--|
| 1396 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-OH) Ph |
| 1397 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-OMe) Ph |
| 1398 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-OMe) Ph |
| 1399 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-OMe) Ph |
| 1400 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-CN) Ph |
| 1401 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-CN) Ph |
| 1402 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-CN) Ph |
| 1403 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-NO ₂) Ph |
| 1404 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-NO ₂) Ph |
| 1405 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-NO ₂) Ph |
| 1406 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-NH ₂) Ph |
| 1407 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-NH ₂) Ph |
| 1408 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-NH ₂) Ph |
| 1409 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 1410 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 1411 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 1412 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-Pyridyl |
| 1413 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 1414 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 1415 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 1416 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 1417 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -4-furanyl |
| 1418 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 1419 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-oxazolyl |
| 1420 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-thiazolyl |
| 1421 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -4-isoxazolyl |
| 1422 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-imidazolyl |

| | | | |
|------|------|-----|---|
| 1423 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C≡C-cycPr |
| 1424 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C≡C-Ph |
| 1425 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C≡C-2-Pyridyl |
| 1426 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C≡C-3-Pyridyl |
| 1427 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C≡C-4-Pyridyl |
| 1428 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C≡C-2-furanyl |
| 1429 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C≡C-3-furanyl |
| 1430 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C≡C-2-thienyl |
| 1431 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C≡C-3-thienyl |
| 1432 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-cycPr |
| 1433 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-Ph |
| 1434 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-2-Pyridyl |
| 1435 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-3-Pyridyl |
| 1436 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-4-Pyridyl |
| 1437 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-2-furanyl |
| 1438 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-3-furanyl |
| 1439 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-2-thienyl |
| 1440 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-3-thienyl |
| 1441 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -cycPr |
| 1442 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -Ph |
| 1443 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-Pyridyl |
| 1444 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 1445 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 1446 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 1447 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 1448 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-thienyl |
| 1449 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-thienyl |

| | | | |
|------|------|-----|---|
| 1450 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C≡C-cycPr |
| 1451 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C≡C-Ph |
| 1452 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C≡C-2-Pyridyl |
| 1453 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C≡C-3-Pyridyl |
| 1454 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C≡C-4-Pyridyl |
| 1455 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C≡C-2-furanyl |
| 1456 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C≡C-3-furanyl |
| 1457 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C≡C-2-thienyl |
| 1458 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C≡C-3-thienyl |
| 1459 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-cycPr |
| 1460 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-Ph |
| 1461 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-2-Pyridyl |
| 1462 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-3-Pyridyl |
| 1463 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-4-Pyridyl |
| 1464 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-2-furanyl |
| 1465 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-3-furanyl |
| 1466 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-2-thienyl |
| 1467 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -C=C-3-thienyl |
| 1468 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -cycPr |
| 1469 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -Ph |
| 1470 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-Pyridyl |
| 1471 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 1472 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 1473 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 1474 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 1475 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-thienyl |
| 1476 | 3-Cl | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-thienyl |

| | | | |
|------|------|-----|--|
| 1477 | 2-Me | 7-F | -OH |
| 1478 | 2-Me | 7-F | -O-methyl |
| 1479 | 2-Me | 7-F | -O-ethyl |
| 1480 | 2-Me | 7-F | -O-n-propyl |
| 1481 | 2-Me | 7-F | -O-i-propyl |
| 1482 | 2-Me | 7-F | -O-butyl |
| 1483 | 2-Me | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 1484 | 2-Me | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -(1-methylcyclopropyl) |
| 1485 | 2-Me | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 1486 | 2-Me | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 1487 | 2-Me | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 1488 | 2-Me | 7-F | -O-benzyl |
| 1489 | 2-Me | 7-F | -O-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl |
| 1490 | 2-Me | 7-F | -O-trifluoromethyl |
| 1491 | 2-Me | 7-F | -O-3,3,3-trifluoropropyl |
| 1492 | 2-Me | 7-F | -O-allyl |
| 1493 | 2-Me | 7-F | -O-propargyl |
| 1494 | 2-Me | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ CH ₂ -N(CH ₃) ₂ |
| 1495 | 2-Me | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ CH ₂ -(N-morpholinyl) |
| 1496 | 2-Me | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 1497 | 2-Me | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 1498 | 2-Me | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 1499 | 2-Me | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 1500 | 2-Me | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -2-thienyl |
| 1501 | 2-Me | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 1502 | 2-Me | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -2-oxazolyl |
| 1503 | 2-Me | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -2-thiazolyl |
| 1504 | 2-Me | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -4-isoxazolyl |

| | | | |
|------|------|-----|---|
| 1505 | 2-Me | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -2-imidazolyl |
| 1506 | 2-Me | 7-F | -NH-methyl |
| 1507 | 2-Me | 7-F | -NH-ethyl |
| 1508 | 2-Me | 7-F | -NH-n-propyl |
| 1509 | 2-Me | 7-F | -NH-i-propyl |
| 1510 | 2-Me | 7-F | -NH-butyl |
| 1511 | 2-Me | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 1512 | 2-Me | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -(1-methylcyclopropyl) |
| 1513 | 2-Me | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 1514 | 2-Me | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 1515 | 2-Me | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 1516 | 2-Me | 7-F | -NH-benzyl |
| 1517 | 2-Me | 7-F | -NH-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl |
| 1518 | 2-Me | 7-F | -NH-trifluoromethyl |
| 1519 | 2-Me | 7-F | -NH-3,3,3-trifluoropropyl |
| 1520 | 2-Me | 7-F | -NH-allyl |
| 1521 | 2-Me | 7-F | -NH-propargyl |
| 1522 | 2-Me | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ CH ₂ -N(CH ₃) ₂ |
| 1523 | 2-Me | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ CH ₂ -(N-morpholinyl) |
| 1524 | 2-Me | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 1525 | 2-Me | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 1526 | 2-Me | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 1527 | 2-Me | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 1528 | 2-Me | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -2-thienyl |
| 1529 | 2-Me | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 1530 | 2-Me | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -2-oxazolyl |
| 1531 | 2-Me | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -2-thiazolyl |
| 1532 | 2-Me | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -4-isoxazolyl |

| | | | |
|------|------|-----|---|
| 1533 | 2-Me | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -2-imidazolyl |
| 1534 | 2-Me | 7-F | -benzyl |
| 1535 | 2-Me | 7-F | -2,2,2-trifluoroethyl |
| 1536 | 2-Me | 7-F | -trifluoromethyl |
| 1537 | 2-Me | 7-F | -methyl |
| 1538 | 2-Me | 7-F | -ethyl |
| 1539 | 2-Me | 7-F | -propyl |
| 1540 | 2-Me | 7-F | -i-propyl |
| 1541 | 2-Me | 7-F | -butyl |
| 1542 | 2-Me | 7-F | -i-butyl |
| 1543 | 2-Me | 7-F | -t-butyl |
| 1544 | 2-Me | 7-F | -pentyl |
| 1545 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 1546 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -(1-methylcyclopropyl) |
| 1547 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 1548 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 1549 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 1550 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ -benzyl |
| 1551 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ -2,2,2-trifluoroethyl |
| 1552 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ -trifluoromethyl |
| 1553 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ -3,3,3-trifluoropropyl |
| 1554 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ -allyl |
| 1555 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ -propargyl |
| 1556 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ CH ₂ -N(CH ₃) ₂ |
| 1557 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(N-morpholinyl) |
| 1558 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 1559 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 1560 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -2-furanyl |

| | | | |
|------|------|-----|---|
| 1561 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 1562 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -2-thienyl |
| 1563 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 1564 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -2-oxazolyl |
| 1565 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -2-thiazolyl |
| 1566 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -4-isoxazolyl |
| 1567 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -2-imidazolyl |
| 1568 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C- (2-OH) Ph |
| 1569 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C- (3-OH) Ph |
| 1570 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C- (4-OH) Ph |
| 1571 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C- (2-OMe) Ph |
| 1572 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C- (3-OMe) Ph |
| 1573 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C- (4-OMe) Ph |
| 1574 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C- (2-CN) Ph |
| 1575 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C- (3-CN) Ph |
| 1576 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C- (4-CN) Ph |
| 1577 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C- (2-NO ₂) Ph |
| 1578 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C- (3-NO ₂) Ph |
| 1579 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C- (4-NO ₂) Ph |
| 1580 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C- (2-NH ₂) Ph |
| 1581 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C- (3-NH ₂) Ph |
| 1582 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C- (4-NH ₂) Ph |
| 1583 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C- (2-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 1584 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C- (3-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 1585 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C- (4-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 1586 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C-3-Pyridyl |
| 1587 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C-4-Pyridyl |

| | | | |
|------|------|-----|---|
| 1588 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C-2-furanyl |
| 1589 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C-3-furanyl |
| 1590 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C-2-thienyl |
| 1591 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C-3-thienyl |
| 1592 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C-2-oxazolyl |
| 1593 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C-2-thiazolyl |
| 1594 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C-4-isoxazolyl |
| 1595 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C-2-imidazolyl |
| 1596 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -cycPr |
| 1597 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ OH |
| 1598 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -CH(OH)Me |
| 1599 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -Ph |
| 1600 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-Cl)Ph |
| 1601 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-Cl)Ph |
| 1602 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-Cl)Ph |
| 1603 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-F)Ph |
| 1604 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-F)Ph |
| 1605 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-F)Ph |
| 1606 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-OH)Ph |
| 1607 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-OH)Ph |
| 1608 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-OH)Ph |
| 1609 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-OMe)Ph |
| 1610 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-OMe)Ph |
| 1611 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-OMe)Ph |
| 1612 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-CN)Ph |
| 1613 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-CN)Ph |
| 1614 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-CN)Ph |

| | | | |
|------|------|-----|--|
| 1615 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-NO ₂) Ph |
| 1616 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-NO ₂) Ph |
| 1617 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-NO ₂) Ph |
| 1618 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-NH ₂) Ph |
| 1619 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-NH ₂) Ph |
| 1620 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-NH ₂) Ph |
| 1621 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 1622 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 1623 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 1624 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-Pyridyl |
| 1625 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 1626 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 1627 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 1628 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 1629 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -4-furanyl |
| 1630 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 1631 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-oxazolyl |
| 1632 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-thiazolyl |
| 1633 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -4-isoxazolyl |
| 1634 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-imidazolyl |
| 1635 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C≡C-cycPr |
| 1636 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C≡C-Ph |
| 1637 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C≡C-2-Pyridyl |
| 1638 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C≡C-3-Pyridyl |
| 1639 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C≡C-4-Pyridyl |
| 1640 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C≡C-2-furanyl |

| | | | |
|------|------|-----|---|
| 1641 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C≡C-3-furanyl |
| 1642 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C≡C-2-thienyl |
| 1643 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C≡C-3-thienyl |
| 1644 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C-cycPr |
| 1645 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C-Ph |
| 1646 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C-2-Pyridyl |
| 1647 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C-3-Pyridyl |
| 1648 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C-4-Pyridyl |
| 1649 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C-2-furanyl |
| 1650 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C-3-furanyl |
| 1651 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C-2-thienyl |
| 1652 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C-3-thienyl |
| 1653 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -cycPr |
| 1654 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -Ph |
| 1655 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-Pyridyl |
| 1656 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 1657 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 1658 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 1659 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 1660 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-thienyl |
| 1661 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 1662 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C≡C-cycPr |
| 1663 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C≡C-Ph |
| 1664 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C≡C-2-Pyridyl |
| 1665 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C≡C-3-Pyridyl |
| 1666 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C≡C-4-Pyridyl |
| 1667 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C≡C-2-furanyl |

| | | | |
|------|------|-----|---|
| 1668 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C≡C-3-furanyl |
| 1669 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C≡C-2-thienyl |
| 1670 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C≡C-3-thienyl |
| 1671 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C-cycPr |
| 1672 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C-Ph |
| 1673 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C-2-Pyridyl |
| 1674 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C-3-Pyridyl |
| 1675 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C-4-Pyridyl |
| 1676 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C-2-furanyl |
| 1677 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C-3-furanyl |
| 1678 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C-2-thienyl |
| 1679 | 2-Me | 7-F | -C=C-3-thienyl |
| 1680 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -cycPr |
| 1681 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -Ph |
| 1682 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-Pyridyl |
| 1683 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 1684 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 1685 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 1686 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 1687 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-thienyl |
| 1688 | 2-Me | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 1689 | 2-OH | 7-F | -OH |
| 1690 | 2-OH | 7-F | -O-methyl |
| 1691 | 2-OH | 7-F | -O-ethyl |
| 1692 | 2-OH | 7-F | -O-n-propyl |
| 1693 | 2-OH | 7-F | -O-i-propyl |
| 1694 | 2-OH | 7-F | -O-butyl |
| 1695 | 2-OH | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |

| | | | |
|------|------|-----|--|
| 1696 | 2-OH | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -(1-methylcyclopropyl) |
| 1697 | 2-OH | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 1698 | 2-OH | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 1699 | 2-OH | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 1700 | 2-OH | 7-F | -O-benzyl |
| 1701 | 2-OH | 7-F | -O-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl |
| 1702 | 2-OH | 7-F | -O-trifluoromethyl |
| 1703 | 2-OH | 7-F | -O-3,3,3-trifluoropropyl |
| 1704 | 2-OH | 7-F | -O-allyl |
| 1705 | 2-OH | 7-F | -O-propargyl |
| 1706 | 2-OH | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ CH ₂ -N(CH ₃) ₂ |
| 1707 | 2-OH | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ CH ₂ -(N-morpholinyl) |
| 1708 | 2-OH | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 1709 | 2-OH | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 1710 | 2-OH | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 1711 | 2-OH | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 1712 | 2-OH | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -2-thienyl |
| 1713 | 2-OH | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 1714 | 2-OH | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -2-oxazolyl |
| 1715 | 2-OH | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -2-thiazolyl |
| 1716 | 2-OH | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -4-isoxazolyl |
| 1717 | 2-OH | 7-F | -O-CH ₂ -2-imidazolyl |
| 1718 | 2-OH | 7-F | -NH-methyl |
| 1719 | 2-OH | 7-F | -NH-ethyl |
| 1720 | 2-OH | 7-F | -NH-n-propyl |
| 1721 | 2-OH | 7-F | -NH-i-propyl |
| 1722 | 2-OH | 7-F | -NH-butyl |
| 1723 | 2-OH | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |

| | | | |
|------|------|-----|---|
| 1724 | 2-OH | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -(1-methylcyclopropyl) |
| 1725 | 2-OH | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 1726 | 2-OH | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 1727 | 2-OH | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 1728 | 2-OH | 7-F | -NH-benzyl |
| 1729 | 2-OH | 7-F | -NH-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl |
| 1730 | 2-OH | 7-F | -NH-trifluoromethyl |
| 1731 | 2-OH | 7-F | -NH-3,3,3-trifluoropropyl |
| 1732 | 2-OH | 7-F | -NH-allyl |
| 1733 | 2-OH | 7-F | -NH-propargyl |
| 1734 | 2-OH | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ CH ₂ -N(CH ₃) ₂ |
| 1735 | 2-OH | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ CH ₂ -(N-morpholinyl) |
| 1736 | 2-OH | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 1737 | 2-OH | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 1738 | 2-OH | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 1739 | 2-OH | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 1740 | 2-OH | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -2-thienyl |
| 1741 | 2-OH | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 1742 | 2-OH | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -2-oxazolyl |
| 1743 | 2-OH | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -2-thiazolyl |
| 1744 | 2-OH | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -4-isoxazolyl |
| 1745 | 2-OH | 7-F | -NH-CH ₂ -2-imidazolyl |
| 1746 | 2-OH | 7-F | -benzyl |
| 1747 | 2-OH | 7-F | -2,2,2-trifluoroethyl |
| 1748 | 2-OH | 7-F | -trifluoromethyl |
| 1749 | 2-OH | 7-F | -methyl |
| 1750 | 2-OH | 7-F | -ethyl |
| 1751 | 2-OH | 7-F | -propyl |

| | | | |
|------|------|-----|---|
| 1752 | 2-OH | 7-F | -i-propyl |
| 1753 | 2-OH | 7-F | -butyl |
| 1754 | 2-OH | 7-F | -i-butyl |
| 1755 | 2-OH | 7-F | -t-butyl |
| 1756 | 2-OH | 7-F | -pentyl |
| 1757 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 1758 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -(1-methylcyclopropyl) |
| 1759 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclopropyl |
| 1760 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 1761 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ CH ₂ -cyclobutyl |
| 1762 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ -benzyl |
| 1763 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ -2,2,2-trifluoroethyl |
| 1764 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ -trifluoromethyl |
| 1765 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ -3,3,3-trifluoropropyl |
| 1766 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ -allyl |
| 1767 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ -propargyl |
| 1768 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ CH ₂ -N(CH ₃) ₂ |
| 1769 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(N-morpholinyl) |
| 1770 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 1771 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 1772 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 1773 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 1774 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -2-thienyl |
| 1775 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 1776 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -2-oxazolyl |
| 1777 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -2-thiazolyl |
| 1778 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -4-isoxazolyl |
| 1779 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ -CH ₂ -2-imidazolyl |

| | | | |
|------|------|-----|-------------------------------|
| 1780 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-(2-OH) Ph |
| 1781 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-(3-OH) Ph |
| 1782 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-(4-OH) Ph |
| 1783 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-(2-OMe) Ph |
| 1784 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-(3-OMe) Ph |
| 1785 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-(4-OMe) Ph |
| 1786 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-(2-CN) Ph |
| 1787 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-(3-CN) Ph |
| 1788 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-(4-CN) Ph |
| 1789 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-(2-NO ₂) Ph |
| 1790 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-(3-NO ₂) Ph |
| 1791 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-(4-NO ₂) Ph |
| 1792 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-(2-NH ₂) Ph |
| 1793 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-(3-NH ₂) Ph |
| 1794 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-(4-NH ₂) Ph |
| 1795 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-(2-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 1796 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-(3-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 1797 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-(4-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 1798 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-3-Pyridyl |
| 1799 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-4-Pyridyl |
| 1800 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-2-furanyl |
| 1801 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-3-furanyl |
| 1802 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-2-thienyl |
| 1803 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-3-thienyl |
| 1804 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-2-oxazolyl |
| 1805 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-2-thiazolyl |
| 1806 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-4-isoxazolyl |
| 1807 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-2-imidazolyl |

| | | | |
|------|------|-----|---|
| 1808 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -cycPr |
| 1809 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ OH |
| 1810 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -CH(OH)Me |
| 1811 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -Ph |
| 1812 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-Cl)Ph |
| 1813 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-Cl)Ph |
| 1814 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-Cl)Ph |
| 1815 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-F)Ph |
| 1816 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-F)Ph |
| 1817 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-F)Ph |
| 1818 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-OH)Ph |
| 1819 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-OH)Ph |
| 1820 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-OH)Ph |
| 1821 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-OMe)Ph |
| 1822 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-OMe)Ph |
| 1823 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-OMe)Ph |
| 1824 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-CN)Ph |
| 1825 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-CN)Ph |
| 1826 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-CN)Ph |
| 1827 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-NO ₂)Ph |
| 1828 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-NO ₂)Ph |
| 1829 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-NO ₂)Ph |
| 1830 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-NH ₂)Ph |
| 1831 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-NH ₂)Ph |
| 1832 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-NH ₂)Ph |
| 1833 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(2-NMe ₂)Ph |
| 1834 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(3-NMe ₂)Ph |

| | | | |
|------|------|-----|--|
| 1835 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -(4-NMe ₂) Ph |
| 1836 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-Pyridyl |
| 1837 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 1838 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 1839 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 1840 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 1841 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -4-furanyl |
| 1842 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 1843 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-oxazolyl |
| 1844 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-thiazolyl |
| 1845 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -4-isoxazolyl |
| 1846 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-imidazolyl |
| 1847 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C≡C-cycPr |
| 1848 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C≡C-Ph |
| 1849 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C≡C-2-Pyridyl |
| 1850 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C≡C-3-Pyridyl |
| 1851 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C≡C-4-Pyridyl |
| 1852 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C≡C-2-furanyl |
| 1853 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C≡C-3-furanyl |
| 1854 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C≡C-2-thienyl |
| 1855 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C≡C-3-thienyl |
| 1856 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-cycPr |
| 1857 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-Ph |
| 1858 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-2-Pyridyl |
| 1859 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-3-Pyridyl |
| 1860 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-4-Pyridyl |
| 1861 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-2-furanyl |

| | | | |
|------|------|-----|---|
| 1862 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-3-furanyl |
| 1863 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-2-thienyl |
| 1864 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-3-thienyl |
| 1865 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -cycPr |
| 1866 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -Ph |
| 1867 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-Pyridyl |
| 1868 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 1869 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 1870 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 1871 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 1872 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-thienyl |
| 1873 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-thienyl |
| 1874 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C≡C-cycPr |
| 1875 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C≡C-Ph |
| 1876 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C≡C-2-Pyridyl |
| 1877 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C≡C-3-Pyridyl |
| 1878 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C≡C-4-Pyridyl |
| 1879 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C≡C-2-furanyl |
| 1880 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C≡C-3-furanyl |
| 1881 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C≡C-2-thienyl |
| 1882 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C≡C-3-thienyl |
| 1883 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-cycPr |
| 1884 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-Ph |
| 1885 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-2-Pyridyl |
| 1886 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-3-Pyridyl |
| 1887 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-4-Pyridyl |
| 1888 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-2-furanyl |

| | | | |
|------|------|-----|---|
| 1889 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-3-furanyl |
| 1890 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-2-thienyl |
| 1891 | 2-OH | 7-F | -C=C-3-thienyl |
| 1892 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -cycPr |
| 1893 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -Ph |
| 1894 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-Pyridyl |
| 1895 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-Pyridyl |
| 1896 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -4-Pyridyl |
| 1897 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-furanyl |
| 1898 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-furanyl |
| 1899 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -2-thienyl |
| 1900 | 2-OH | 7-F | -CH ₂ CH ₂ -3-thienyl |

Utility

The compounds of this invention possess reverse transcriptase inhibitory activity and HIV inhibitory efficacy. The compounds of formula (I) possess HIV reverse transcriptase inhibitory activity and are therefore useful as antiviral agents for the treatment of HIV infection and associated diseases. The compounds of formula (I) possess HIV reverse transcriptase inhibitory activity and are effective as inhibitors of HIV growth. The ability of the compounds of the present invention to inhibit viral growth or infectivity is demonstrated in standard assay of viral growth or infectivity, for example, using the assay described below.

The compounds of formula (I) of the present invention are also useful for the inhibition of HIV in an ex vivo sample containing HIV or expected to be exposed to HIV. Thus, the compounds of the present invention may be used to inhibit HIV present in a body

fluid sample (for example, a serum or semen sample) which contains or is suspected to contain or be exposed to HIV.

The compounds provided by this invention are also
5 useful as standard or reference compounds for use in tests or assays for determining the ability of an agent to inhibit viral replication and/or HIV reverse transcriptase, for example in a pharmaceutical research program. Thus, the compounds of the present invention
10 may be used as a control or reference compound in such assays and as a quality control standard. The compounds of the present invention may be provided in a commercial kit or container for use as such standard or reference compound.

15 Since the compounds of the present invention exhibit specificity for HIV reverse transcriptase, the compounds of the present invention may also be useful as diagnostic reagents in diagnostic assays for the detection of HIV reverse transcriptase. Thus,
20 inhibition of the reverse transcriptase activity in an assay (such as the assays described herein) by a compound of the present invention would be indicative of the presence of HIV reverse transcriptase and HIV virus.

As used herein "µg" denotes microgram, "mg" denotes
25 milligram, "g" denotes gram, "µL" denotes microliter, "mL" denotes milliliter, "L" denotes liter, "nM" denotes nanomolar, "µM" denotes micromolar, "mM" denotes millimolar, "M" denotes molar and "nm" denotes nanometer. "Sigma" stands for the Sigma-Aldrich Corp.
30 of St. Louis, MO.

Compounds tested in the assay described below are considered to be active if they exhibit a K_i of ≤ 10 µM. Preferred compounds of the present invention have K_i 's of ≤ 1 µM. More preferred compounds of the present
35 invention have K_i 's of ≤ 0.1 µM. Even more preferred

compounds of the present invention have K_i 's of ≤ 0.01 μM . Still more preferred compounds of the present invention have K_i 's of ≤ 0.001 μM .

Using the methodology described below, a number of
5 compounds of the present invention were found to exhibit a K_i of ≤ 10 μM , thereby confirming the utility of the compounds of the present invention as effective HIV reverse transcriptase inhibitors.

HIV RNA Assay

10 DNA Plasmids and in vitro RNA transcripts:

Plasmid pDAB 72 containing both gag and pol sequences of BH10 (bp 113-1816) cloned into PTZ 19R was prepared according to Erickson-Viitanen et al. *AIDS Research and Human Retroviruses* **1989**, 5, 577. The
15 plasmid was linearized with Bam HI prior to the generation of in vitro RNA transcripts using the Riboprobe Gemini system II kit (Promega) with T7 RNA polymerase. Synthesized RNA was purified by treatment with RNase free DNase (Promega), phenol-chloroform
20 extraction, and ethanol precipitation. RNA transcripts were dissolved in water, and stored at -70°C . The concentration of RNA was determined from the A260.

Probes:

25 Biotinylated capture probes were purified by HPLC after synthesis on an Applied Biosystems (Foster City, CA) DNA synthesizer by addition of biotin to the 5' terminal end of the oligonucleotide, using the biotin-phosphoramidite reagent of Cocuzza, *Tet. Lett.*
30 **1989**, 30, 6287. The gag biotinylated capture probe (5'-biotin-CTAGCTCCCTGCTTGCCCATACTA 3') was complementary to nucleotides 889-912 of HXB2 and the pol biotinylated capture probe (5'-biotin -CCCTATCATTTTTGGTTTCCAT 3') was complementary to nucleotides 2374-2395 of HXB2.

Alkaline phosphatase conjugated oligonucleotides used as reporter probes were prepared by Syngene (San Diego, CA.). The pol reporter probe (5' CTGTCTTACTTTGATAAAACCTC 3') was complementary to
5 nucleotides 2403-2425 of HXB2. The gag reporter probe (5' CCCAGTATTTGTCTACAGCCTTCT 3') was complementary to nucleotides 950-973 of HXB2. All nucleotide positions are those of the GenBank Genetic Sequence Data Bank as accessed through the Genetics Computer Group Sequence
10 Analysis Software Package (Devereau *Nucleic Acids Research* **1984**, 12, 387). The reporter probes were prepared as 0.5 μ M stocks in 2 x SSC (0.3 M NaCl, 0.03 M sodium citrate), 0.05 M Tris pH 8.8, 1 mg/mL BSA. The biotinylated capture probes were prepared as 100 μ M
15 stocks in water.

Streptavidin coated plates:

Streptavidin coated plates were obtained from DuPont Biotechnology Systems (Boston, MA).

20

Cells and virus stocks:

MT-2 and MT-4 cells were maintained in RPMI 1640 supplemented with 5% fetal calf serum (FCS) for MT-2 cells or 10% FCS for MT-4 cells, 2 mM L-glutamine and 50
25 μ g/mL gentamycin, all from Gibco. HIV-1 RF was propagated in MT-4 cells in the same medium. Virus stocks were prepared approximately 10 days after acute infection of MT-4 cells and stored as aliquots at -70°C. Infectious titers of HIV-1(RF) stocks were $1-3 \times 10^7$ PFU
30 (plaque forming units)/mL as measured by plaque assay on MT-2 cells (see below). Each aliquot of virus stock used for infection was thawed only once.

For evaluation of antiviral efficacy, cells to be infected were subcultured one day prior to infection.

35 On the day of infection, cells were resuspended at 5 x

10⁵ cells/mL in RPMI 1640, 5% FCS for bulk infections or at 2 x 10⁶/mL in Dulbecco's modified Eagles medium with 5% FCS for infection in microtiter plates. Virus was added and culture continued for 3 days at 37°C.

5

HIV RNA assay:

Cell lysates or purified RNA in 3 M or 5 M GED were mixed with 5 M GED and capture probe to a final guanidinium isothiocyanate concentration of 3 M and a
10 final biotin oligonucleotide concentration of 30 nM. Hybridization was carried out in sealed U bottom 96 well tissue culture plates (Nunc or Costar) for 16-20 hours at 37°C. RNA hybridization reactions were diluted
15 three-fold with deionized water to a final guanidinium isothiocyanate concentration of 1 M and aliquots (150 µL) were transferred to streptavidin coated microtiter plates wells. Binding of capture probe and capture
20 probe-RNA hybrid to the immobilized streptavidin was allowed to proceed for 2 hours at room temperature, after which the plates were washed 6 times with DuPont ELISA plate wash buffer (phosphate buffered saline(PBS), 0.05% Tween 20) A second hybridization of reporter
25 probe to the immobilized complex of capture probe and hybridized target RNA was carried out in the washed streptavidin coated well by addition of 120 µl of a hybridization cocktail containing 4 X SSC, 0.66% Triton X 100, 6.66% deionized formamide, 1 mg/mL BSA and 5 nM reporter probe. After hybridization for one hour at
30 37°C, the plate was again washed 6 times. Immobilized alkaline phosphatase activity was detected by addition of 100 µL of 0.2 mM 4-methylumbelliferyl phosphate (MUBP, JBL Scientific) in buffer (2.5 M diethanolamine pH 8.9 (JBL Scientific), 10 mM MgCl₂, 5 mM zinc acetate dihydrate and 5 mM

N-hydroxyethyl-ethylene-diamine-triacetic acid). The plates were incubated at 37°C. Fluorescence at 450 nM was measured using a microplate fluorometer (Dynateck) exciting at 365 nM.

5

Microplate based compound evaluation in HIV-1 infected MT-2 cells:

Compounds to be evaluated were dissolved in DMSO and diluted in culture medium to twice the highest
10 concentration to be tested and a maximum DMSO concentration of 2%. Further three-fold serial dilutions of the compound in culture medium were performed directly in U bottom microtiter plates (Nunc). After compound dilution, MT-2 cells (50 µL) were added
15 to a final concentration of 5×10^5 per mL (1×10^5 per well). Cells were incubated with compounds for 30 minutes at 37°C in a CO₂ incubator. For evaluation of antiviral potency, an appropriate dilution of HIV-1 (RF) virus stock (50 µL) was added to culture wells
20 containing cells and dilutions of the test compounds. The final volume in each well was 200 µL. Eight wells per plate were left uninfected with 50 µL of medium added in place of virus, while eight wells were infected in the absence of any antiviral compound. For
25 evaluation of compound toxicity, parallel plates were cultured without virus infection.

After 3 days of culture at 37°C in a humidified chamber inside a CO₂ incubator, all but 25 µL of medium/well was removed from the HIV infected plates.
30 Thirty seven µL of 5 M GED containing biotinylated capture probe was added to the settled cells and remaining medium in each well to a final concentration of 3 M GED and 30 nM capture probe. Hybridization of the capture probe to HIV RNA in the cell lysate was

carried out in the same microplate well used for virus culture by sealing the plate with a plate sealer (Costar), and incubating for 16-20 hrs in a 37°C incubator. Distilled water was then added to each well to dilute the hybridization reaction three-fold and 150 μ L of this diluted mixture was transferred to a streptavidin coated microtiter plate. HIV RNA was quantitated as described above. A standard curve, prepared by adding known amounts of pDAB 72 *in vitro* RNA transcript to wells containing lysed uninfected cells, was run on each microtiter plate in order to determine the amount of viral RNA made during the infection.

In order to standardize the virus inoculum used in the evaluation of compounds for antiviral activity, dilutions of virus were selected which resulted in an IC₉₀ value (concentration of compound required to reduce the HIV RNA level by 90%) for dideoxycytidine (ddC) of 0.2 μ g/mL. IC₉₀ values of other antiviral compounds, both more and less potent than ddC, were reproducible using several stocks of HIV-1 (RF) when this procedure was followed. This concentration of virus corresponded to $\sim 3 \times 10^5$ PFU (measured by plaque assay on MT-2 cells) per assay well and typically produced approximately 75% of the maximum viral RNA level achievable at any virus inoculum. For the HIV RNA assay, IC₉₀ values were determined from the percent reduction of net signal (signal from infected cell samples minus signal from uninfected cell samples) in the RNA assay relative to the net signal from infected, untreated cells on the same culture plate (average of eight wells). Valid performance of individual infection and RNA assay tests was judged according to three criteria. It was required that the virus infection should result in an RNA assay signal equal to or greater than the signal generated

from 2 ng of pDAB 72 *in vitro* RNA transcript. The IC₉₀ for ddC, determined in each assay run, should be between 0.1 and 0.3 µg/mL. Finally, the plateau level of viral RNA produced by an effective reverse transcriptase inhibitor should be less than 10% of the level achieved in an uninhibited infection. A compound was considered active if its IC₉₀ was found to be less than 20µM.

For antiviral potency tests, all manipulations in microtiter plates, following the initial addition of 2X concentrated compound solution to a single row of wells, were performed using a Perkin Elmer/Cetus ProPetite.

Protein Binding and Mutant Resistance

In order to characterize NNRTI compounds for their clinical efficacy potential the effect of plasma proteins on antiviral potency and measurements of antiviral potency against wild type and mutant variants of HIV which carry amino acid changes in the known binding site for NNRTIs were examined. The rationale for this testing strategy is two fold:

1. Many drugs are extensively bound to plasma proteins. Although the binding affinity for most drugs for the major components of human plasma, namely, human serum albumin (HSA) or alpha-1-acid glycoprotein (AAG), is low, these major components are present in high concentration in the blood. Only free or unbound drug is available to cross the infected cell membrane for interaction with the target site (i.e., HIV-1 reverse transcriptase, HIV-1 RT). Therefore, the effect of added HSA+AAG on the antiviral potency in tissue culture more closely reflects the potency of a given compound in the clinical setting. The concentration of compound required for 90% inhibition of virus replication as measured in a sensitive viral RNA-based detection method is designated the IC₉₀. The fold increase in apparent

IC90 for test compounds in the presence or added levels of HSA and AAG that reflect *in vivo* concentrations (45 mg/ml HSA, 1 mg/ml AAG) was then calculated. The lower the fold increase, the more compound will be available to interact with the target site.

2. The combination of the high rate of virus replication in the infected individual and the poor fidelity of the viral RT results in the production of a quasi-species or mixtures of HIV species in the infected individual. These species will include a majority wild type species, but also mutant variants of HIV and the proportion of a given mutant will reflect its relative fitness and replication rate. Because mutant variants including mutants with changes in the amino acid sequence of the viral RT likely pre-exist in the infected individual's quasi-species, the overall potency observed in the clinical setting will reflect the ability of a drug to inhibit not only wild type HIV-1, but mutant variants as well. We thus have constructed, in a known genetic background, mutant variants of HIV-1 which carry amino acid substitutions at positions thought to be involved in NNRTI binding, and measured the ability of test compounds to inhibit replication of these mutant viruses. The concentration of compound required for 90% inhibition of virus replication as measured in a sensitive viral RNA-based detection method is designated the IC90. It is desirable to have a compound which has high activity against a variety of mutants.

Dosage and Formulation

The antiviral compounds of this invention can be administered as treatment for viral infections by any means that produces contact of the active agent with the agent's site of action, i.e., the viral reverse

transcriptase, in the body of a mammal. They can be administered by any conventional means available for use in conjunction with pharmaceuticals, either as individual therapeutic agents or in a combination of
5 therapeutic agents. They can be administered alone, but preferably are administered with a pharmaceutical carrier selected on the basis of the chosen route of administration and standard pharmaceutical practice.

The dosage administered will, of course, vary
10 depending upon known factors, such as the pharmacodynamic characteristics of the particular agent and its mode and route of administration; the age, health and weight of the recipient; the nature and extent of the symptoms; the kind of concurrent
15 treatment; the frequency of treatment; and the effect desired. A daily dosage of active ingredient can be expected to be about 0.001 to about 1000 milligrams per kilogram of body weight, with the preferred dose being about 0.1 to about 30 mg/kg.

20 Dosage forms of compositions suitable for administration contain from about 1 mg to about 100 mg of active ingredient per unit. In these pharmaceutical compositions the active ingredient will ordinarily be present in an amount of about 0.5-95% by weight based on
25 the total weight of the composition. The active ingredient can be administered orally in solid dosage forms, such as capsules, tablets and powders, or in liquid dosage forms, such as elixirs, syrups and suspensions. It can also be administered parenterally,
30 in sterile liquid dosage forms.

Gelatin capsules contain the active ingredient and powdered carriers, such as lactose, starch, cellulose derivatives, magnesium stearate, stearic acid, and the like. Similar diluents can be used to make compressed
35 tablets. Both tablets and capsules can be manufactured

as sustained release products to provide for continuous release of medication over a period of hours.

Compressed tablets can be sugar coated or film coated to mask any unpleasant taste and protect the tablet from the atmosphere, or enteric coated for selective disintegration in the gastrointestinal tract. Liquid dosage forms for oral administration can contain coloring and flavoring to increase patient acceptance.

In general, water, a suitable oil, saline, aqueous dextrose (glucose), and related sugar solutions and glycols such as propylene glycol or polyethylene glycols are suitable carriers for parenteral solutions.

Solutions for parenteral administration preferably contain a water soluble salt of the active ingredient, suitable stabilizing agents, and if necessary, buffer substances. Antioxidizing agents such as sodium bisulfite, sodium sulfite, or ascorbic acid, either alone or combined, are suitable stabilizing agents. Also used are citric acid and its salts, and sodium EDTA. In addition, parenteral solutions can contain preservatives, such as benzalkonium chloride, methyl- or propyl-paraben and chlorobutanol. Suitable pharmaceutical carriers are described in *Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, supra*, a standard reference text in this field.

Useful pharmaceutical dosage-forms for administration of the compounds of this invention can be illustrated as follows:

30 Capsules

A capsule formulation of the present invention can be prepared by filling standard two-piece hard gelatin capsules each with 100 mg of powdered active ingredient, 150 mg of lactose, 50 mg of cellulose, and 6 mg magnesium stearic.

Soft Gelatin Capsules

A soft gelatin capsule formulation of the present invention can be prepared as follows. A mixture of
5 active ingredient in a digestible oil such as soybean oil, cottonseed oil or olive oil can be prepared and injected by means of a positive displacement pump into gelatin to form soft gelatin capsules containing 100 mg of the active ingredient. The capsules should then be
10 washed and dried.

Tablets

A tablet formulation of the present invention can be prepared by conventional procedures so that the
15 dosage unit is 100 mg of active ingredient, 0.2 mg of colloidal silicon dioxide, 5 milligrams of magnesium stearate, 275 mg of microcrystalline cellulose, 11 mg of starch and 98.8 mg of lactose. Appropriate coatings may be applied to increase palatability or delay absorption.
20

Suspension

An aqueous suspension formulation can be prepared for oral administration so that each 5 mL contain 25 mg of finely divided active ingredient, 200 mg of sodium
25 carboxymethyl cellulose, 5 mg of sodium benzoate, 1.0 g of sorbitol solution, U.S.P., and 0.025 mg of vanillin.

Injectable

A parenteral formulation suitable for
30 administration by injection can be prepared by stirring 1.5% by weight of active ingredient in 10% by volume propylene glycol and water. The solution is sterilized by commonly used techniques.

Combination Administration of Therapeutic Agents

The present invention provides a method for the treatment of HIV infection which comprises administering, in combination, to a host in need thereof
5 a therapeutically effective amount of the following:

(a) a compound of formula (I); and

(b) at least one compound selected from the group consisting of HIV reverse transcriptase inhibitors and HIV protease inhibitors, in one or more sterile
10 containers.

Each therapeutic agent component of this combination method (i.e., component (a) and (b) set forth above) can independently be administered in any separate dosage form, such as those described above, and
15 can be administered in various ways, as described above. In the following description component (b) is to be understood to represent one or more agents as described previously. Each individual therapeutic agent comprising component (b) may also be independently be
20 administered in any separate dosage form, such as those described above, and can be administered in various ways, as described above.

Components (a) and any one or more of the agents comprising component (b) of the combination method of
25 the present invention may be formulated together, in a single dosage unit (that is, combined together in one capsule, tablet, powder, or liquid, etc.) as a combination product. When component (a) and (b) are not formulated together in a single dosage unit, the
30 component (a) may be administered at the same time as component (b) or in any order; for example component (a) of this invention may be administered first, followed by administration of component (b), or they may be administered in the reverse order. If component (b)
35 contains more than one agent, e.g., one RT inhibitor and

one protease inhibitor, these agents may be administered together or in any order. When not administered at the same time, preferably the administration of component (a) and (b) occurs less than about one hour apart.

5 Preferably, the route of administration of component (a) and (b) is oral. The terms oral agent, oral inhibitor, oral compound, or the like, as used herein, denote compounds which may be orally administered. Although it is preferable that component (a) and component (b) both
10 be administered by the same route (that is, for example, both orally) or dosage form, if desired, they may each be administered by different routes or dosage forms (for example, one component of the combination method may be administered orally, and another component may be
15 administered intravenously).

As is appreciated by a medical practitioner skilled in the art, the dosage of the combination therapy of the invention may vary depending upon various factors such as the pharmacodynamic characteristics of the particular
20 agent and its mode and route of administration, the age, health and weight of the recipient, the nature and extent of the symptoms, the kind of concurrent treatment, the frequency of treatment, and the effect desired, as described above.

25 The proper dosage of components (a) and (b) of the combination method of this invention will be readily ascertainable by a medical practitioner skilled in the art, based upon the present disclosure. By way of general guidance, typically a daily dosage may be about
30 100 milligrams to about 1.5 grams of each component. If component (b) represents more than one compound, then typically a daily dosage may be about 100 milligrams to about 1.5 grams of each agent of component (b). By way of general guidance, when the compounds of component (a)
35 and component (b) are administered in combination, the

dosage amount of each component may be reduced by about 70-80% relative to the usual dosage of the component when it is administered alone as a single agent for the treatment of HIV infection, in view of the synergistic
5 effect of the combination.

The combination products of this invention may be formulated such that, although the active ingredients are combined in a single dosage unit, the physical contact between the active ingredients is minimized. In
10 order to minimize contact, for example, where the product is orally administered, one active ingredient may be enteric coated. By enteric coating one of the active ingredients, it is possible not only to minimize the contact between the combined active ingredients, but
15 also, it is possible to control the release of one of these components in the gastrointestinal tract such that one of these components is not released in the stomach but rather is released in the intestines. Another embodiment of this invention where oral administration
20 is desired provides for a combination product wherein one of the active ingredients is coated with a sustained-release material which effects a sustained-release throughout the gastrointestinal tract and also serves to minimize physical contact between the
25 combined active ingredients. Furthermore, the sustained-released component can be additionally enteric coated such that the release of this component occurs only in the intestine. Still another approach would involve the formulation of a combination product in
30 which the one component is coated with a sustained and/or enteric release polymer, and the other component is also coated with a polymer such as a low viscosity grade of hydroxypropyl methylcellulose or other appropriate materials as known in the art, in order to
35 further separate the active components. The polymer

coating serves to form an additional barrier to interaction with the other component. In each formulation wherein contact is prevented between components (a) and (b) via a coating or some other material, contact may also be prevented between the individual agents of component (b).

Dosage forms of the combination products of the present invention wherein one active ingredient is enteric coated can be in the form of tablets such that the enteric coated component and the other active ingredient are blended together and then compressed into a tablet or such that the enteric coated component is compressed into one tablet layer and the other active ingredient is compressed into an additional layer. Optionally, in order to further separate the two layers, one or more placebo layers may be present such that the placebo layer is between the layers of active ingredients. In addition, dosage forms of the present invention can be in the form of capsules wherein one active ingredient is compressed into a tablet or in the form of a plurality of microtablets, particles, granules or non-perils, which are then enteric coated. These enteric coated microtablets, particles, granules or non-perils are then placed into a capsule or compressed into a capsule along with a granulation of the other active ingredient.

These as well as other ways of minimizing contact between the components of combination products of the present invention, whether administered in a single dosage form or administered in separate forms but at the same time or concurrently by the same manner, will be readily apparent to those skilled in the art, based on the present disclosure.

Pharmaceutical kits useful for the treatment of HIV infection, which comprise a therapeutically effective

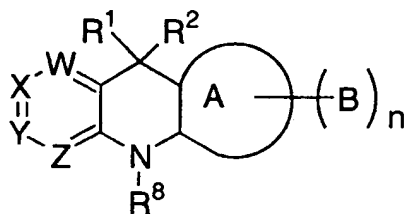
amount of a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of component (a) and one or more compounds of component (b), in one or more sterile containers, are also within the ambit of the present invention.

- 5 Sterilization of the container may be carried out using conventional sterilization methodology well known to those skilled in the art. Component (a) and component (b) may be in the same sterile container or in separate sterile containers. The sterile containers of materials
10 may comprise separate containers, or one or more multi-part containers, as desired. Component (a) and component (b) may be separate, or physically combined into a single dosage form or unit as described above. Such kits may further include, if desired, one or more
15 of various conventional pharmaceutical kit components, such as for example, one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, additional vials for mixing the components, etc., as will be readily apparent to those skilled in the art. Instructions, either as inserts or
20 as labels, indicating quantities of the components to be administered, guidelines for administration, and/or guidelines for mixing the components, may also be included in the kit.

- As will be appreciated by one of skill in the art,
25 numerous modifications and variations of the present invention are possible in light of the above teachings. It is therefore to be understood that within the scope of the appended claims, the invention may be practiced otherwise than as specifically described herein.

WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

1. A compound of formula (I):

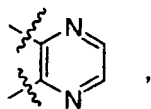
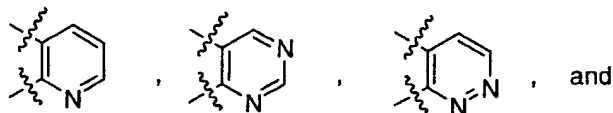


(I)

or a stereoisomeric form or mixture of stereoisomeric forms or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt form thereof, wherein:

n is selected from 0, 1, 2 and 3;

A is a ring selected from the group:



wherein a ring nitrogen in ring A may optionally be in an N-oxide form;

said ring A being substituted with 0-3 B, said substituent B being independently selected from the group C₁₋₄ alkyl, -OH, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, -S-C₁₋₄alkyl, OCF₃, CF₃, F, Cl, Br, I, -NO₂, -CN, and -NR⁵R^{5a};

W is N or CR³;

X is N or CR^{3a};

Y is N or CR^{3b};

5 Z is N or CR^{3c};

provided that if two of W, X, Y, and Z are N, then the remaining are other than N;

10 R¹ is selected from the group C₁₋₃ alkyl substituted with 0-7 halogen, and cyclopropyl substituted with 0-5 halogen;

R² is selected from the group -R^{2c}, -OH, -CN, -OR^{2c},
 15 -OCHR^{2a}R^{2b}, -OCH₂CHR^{2a}R^{2b}, -O(CH₂)₂CHR^{2a}R^{2b},
 -OCHR^{2a}C(R^{2a})=C(R^{2b})₂, -OCHR^{2a}C(R^{2a})=C(R^{2b})₂,
 -OCHR^{2a}C≡C-R^{2b}, -SR^{2c}, -SCHR^{2a}R^{2b}, -SCH₂CHR^{2a}R^{2b},
 -S(CH₂)₂CHR^{2a}R^{2b}, -SCHR^{2a}C(R^{2a})=C(R^{2b})₂,
 -SCHR^{2a}C(R^{2a})=(R^{2b})₂, -SCHR^{2a}C≡C-R^{2b}, -NR^{2a}R^{2c},
 20 -NHCHR^{2a}R^{2b}, -NHCH₂CHR^{2a}R^{2b}, -NH(CH₂)₂CHR^{2a}R^{2b},
 -NHCHR^{2a}C(R^{2a})=C(R^{2b})₂, -NHCHR^{2a}C(R^{2a})=(R^{2b})₂, and
 -NHCHR^{2a}C≡C-R^{2b};

R^{2a} is selected from the group H, CH₃, CH₂CH₃, CH(CH₃)₂,
 25 and CH₂CH₂CH₃;

R^{2b} is H or R^{2c};

R^{2c} is selected from the group methyl substituted with
 30 0-3 R^{3f}, C₁₋₆ alkyl substituted with 0-3 R⁴, C₂₋₅
 alkenyl substituted with 0-2 R⁴, C₂₋₅ alkynyl
 substituted with 0-1 R⁴, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl

substituted with 0-2 R^{3d} , phenyl substituted with
0-2 R^{3d} , and 3-6 membered heterocyclic system
containing 1-3 heteroatoms selected from the group
O, N, and S, substituted with 0-2 R^{3d} ;

5

alternatively, the group $-NR^{2a}R^{2c}$ represents a 4-7
membered cyclic amine, wherein 0-1 carbon atoms are
replaced by O or NR^5 ;

10 R^3 is selected from the group H, C_{1-4} alkyl, -OH, C_{1-4}
alkoxy, OCF_3 , F, Cl, Br, I, $-NR^5R^{5a}$, $-NO_2$, -CN,
-C(O) R^6 , -NHC(O) R^7 , -NHC(O) NR^5R^{5a} , -NHSO₂ R^{10} ,
-SO₂ NR^5R^{5a} , and a 5-6 membered heteroaromatic ring
containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group
15 O, N, and S;

R^{3a} is selected from the group H, C_{1-4} alkyl, -OH, C_{1-4}
alkoxy, OCF_3 , F, Cl, Br, I, $-NR^5R^{5a}$, $-NO_2$, -CN,
-C(O) R^6 , -NHC(O) R^7 , -NHC(O) NR^5R^{5a} , -NHSO₂ R^{10} ,
20 -SO₂ NR^5R^{5a} , and a 5-6 membered heteroaromatic ring
containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group
O, N, and S;

alternatively, R^3 and R^{3a} together form $-OCH_2O-$;

25

R^{3b} is selected from the group H, C_{1-4} alkyl, -OH, C_{1-4}
alkoxy, OCF_3 , F, Cl, Br, I, $-NR^5R^{5a}$, $-NO_2$, -CN,
-C(O) R^6 , -NHC(O) R^7 , -NHC(O) NR^5R^{5a} , -NHSO₂ R^{10} , and
-SO₂ NR^5R^{5a} ;

30

alternatively, R^{3a} and R^{3b} together form $-OCH_2O-$;

R^{3c} is selected from the group H, C_{1-4} alkyl, -OH, C_{1-4} alkoxy, OCF_3 , F, Cl, Br, I, $-NR^{5R^{5a}}$, $-NO_2$, -CN, $-C(O)R^6$, $-NHC(O)R^7$, $-NHC(O)NR^{5R^{5a}}$, $-NHSO_2R^{10}$, and $-SO_2NR^{5R^{5a}}$;

5

alternatively, R^{3b} and R^{3c} together form $-OCH_2O-$;

R^{3d} , at each occurrence, is independently selected from the group H, C_{1-4} alkyl, -OH, C_{1-4} alkoxy, OCF_3 , F, Cl, Br, I, $-NR^{5R^{5a}}$, $-NO_2$, -CN, $-C(O)R^6$, $-NHC(O)R^7$, $-NHC(O)NR^{5R^{5a}}$, $-NHSO_2R^{10}$, and $-SO_2NR^{5R^{5a}}$;

10

R^{3e} , at each occurrence, is independently selected from the group H, C_{1-4} alkyl, -OH, C_{1-4} alkoxy, OCF_3 , F, Cl, Br, I, $-NR^{5R^{5a}}$, $-NO_2$, -CN, $-C(O)R^6$, $-NHC(O)R^7$, $-NHC(O)NR^{5R^{5a}}$, $-NHSO_2R^{10}$, and $-SO_2NR^{5R^{5a}}$;

15

R^{3f} , is selected from the group group H, F, Cl, Br, I, -OH, $-O-R^{11}$, $-O-C_{3-10}$ carbocycle substituted with 0-2 R^{3e} , $-O(CO)-R^{13}$, $-OS(O)_2C_{1-4}$ alkyl, $-NR^{12R^{12a}}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-NHC(O)R^{13}$, $-NHSO_2R^{10}$, and $-SO_2NR^{12R^{12a}}$;

20

R^4 is selected from the group H, F, Cl, Br, I, -OH, $-O-R^{11}$, $-O-C_{3-10}$ carbocycle substituted with 0-2 R^{3e} , $-OS(O)_2C_{1-4}$ alkyl, $-NR^{12R^{12a}}$, C_{1-6} alkyl substituted with 0-2 R^{3e} , C_{3-10} carbocycle substituted with 0-2 R^{3e} , phenyl substituted with 0-5 R^{3e} , and a 5-10 membered heterocyclic system containing 1-3 heteroatoms selected from the group O, N, and S, substituted with 0-2 R^{3e} ;

25

30

R⁵ and R^{5a} are independently selected from the group H
and C₁₋₄ alkyl;

alternatively, R⁵ and R^{5a}, together with the nitrogen to
5 which they are attached, combine to form a 5-6
membered ring containing 0-1 O or N atoms;

R⁶ is selected from the group H, OH, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄
alkoxy, and NR⁵R^{5a};

10

R⁷ is selected from the group H, C₁₋₃ alkyl and C₁₋₃
alkoxy;

R⁸ is selected from the group H, (C₁₋₆ alkyl)carbonyl,
15 C₁₋₆ alkoxyalkyl, (C₁₋₄ alkoxy)carbonyl, C₆₋₁₀
aryloxyalkyl, (C₆₋₁₀ aryl)oxycarbonyl, (C₆₋₁₀
aryl)methylcarbonyl, (C₁₋₄ alkyl)carbonyloxy(C₁₋₄
alkoxy)carbonyl, C₆₋₁₀ arylcarbonyloxy(C₁₋₄
alkoxy)carbonyl, C₁₋₆ alkylaminocarbonyl,
20 phenylaminocarbonyl, phenyl(C₁₋₄ alkoxy)carbonyl,
and (C₁₋₆ alkyl substituted with NR⁵R^{5a})carbonyl; and

R¹⁰ is selected from the group C₁₋₄ alkyl and phenyl

25 R¹¹ is selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆
alkyl substituted with C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl,
C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl;

R¹² and R^{12a} are independently selected from H, C₁₋₆
30 alkyl, and C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl;

alternatively, R^{12} and R^{12a} can join to form 4-7 membered ring; and

R^{13} is selected from the group H, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{1-6} alkoxy, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, -O- C_{2-6} alkenyl, -O- C_{2-6} alkynyl, $NR^{12}R^{12a}$, C_{3-6} carbocycle, and -O- C_{3-6} carbocycle.

2. A compound of claim 1 or pharmaceutically acceptable salt forms thereof, wherein:

R^1 is selected from the group C_{1-3} alkyl substituted with 1-7 halogen, and cyclopropyl;

R^2 is selected from the group $-R^{2c}$, -OH, -CN, $-OR^{2c}$, $-OCHR^{2a}R^{2b}$, $-OCH_2CHR^{2a}R^{2b}$, $-O(CH_2)_2CHR^{2a}R^{2b}$, $-OCHR^{2a}CH=CHR^{2b}$, $-OCHR^{2a}CH=CHR^{2c}$, $-OCHR^{2a}C\equiv CR^{2b}$, $-NR^{2a}R^{2c}$, $-SR^{2c}$, $-SCHR^{2a}R^{2b}$, $-SCH_2CHR^{2a}R^{2b}$, $-SCHR^{2a}CH=CHR^{2b}$, $-SCHR^{2a}CH=CHR^{2c}$, and $-SCHR^{2a}C\equiv CR^{2b}$;

R^{2a} is selected from the group H, CH_3 , CH_2CH_3 , $CH(CH_3)_2$, and $CH_2CH_2CH_3$;

R^{2b} is H or R^{2c} ;

R^{2c} is selected from the group methyl substituted with 0-3 R^{3f} , C_{1-5} alkyl substituted with 0-3 R^4 , C_{2-5} alkenyl substituted with 0-2 R^4 , C_{2-5} alkynyl substituted with 0-1 R^4 , C_{3-6} cycloalkyl substituted with 0-2 R^{3d} , and phenyl substituted with 0-2 R^{3d} ;

R³ and R^{3a}, at each occurrence, are independently selected from the group H, C₁₋₄ alkyl, OH, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, F, Cl, Br, I, NR⁵R^{5a}, NO₂, -CN, C(O)R⁶, NHC(O)R⁷, NHC(O)NR⁵R^{5a}, and a 5-6 membered heteroaromatic ring containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group O, N, and S;

alternatively, R³ and R^{3a} together form -OCH₂O-;

10 R^{3b} and R^{3c}, at each occurrence, are independently selected from the group H, C₁₋₄ alkyl, OH, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, F, Cl, Br, I, NR⁵R^{5a}, NO₂, -CN, C(O)R⁶, NHC(O)R⁷, and NHC(O)NR⁵R^{5a};

15 alternatively, R^{3a} and R^{3b} together form -OCH₂O-;

R⁴ is selected from the group H, Cl, F, -OH, -O-C₁₋₆alkyl, -O-C₃₋₅ carbocycle substituted with 0-2 R^{3e}, -OS(O)₂C₁₋₄alkyl, -NR¹²R^{12a}, C₁₋₄ alkyl substituted with 0-2 R^{3e}, C₃₋₅ carbocycle substituted with 0-2 R^{3e}, phenyl substituted with 0-5 R^{3e}, and a 5-6 membered heterocyclic system containing 1-3 heteroatoms selected from the group O, N, and S, substituted with 0-2 R^{3e};

25

R⁵ and R^{5a} are independently selected from the group H, CH₃ and C₂H₅;

R⁶ is selected from the group H, OH, CH₃, C₂H₅, OCH₃, OC₂H₅, and NR⁵R^{5a}; and

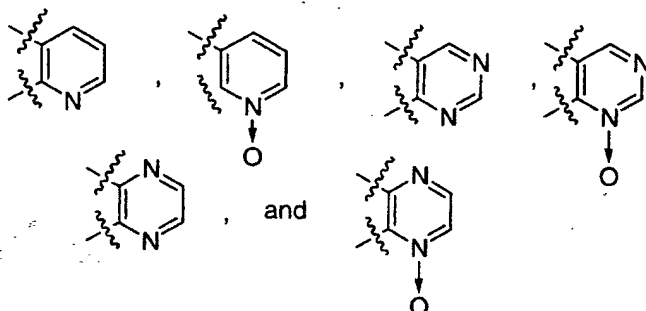
30

R^7 is selected from the group CH_3 , C_2H_5 , $CH(CH_3)_2$, OCH_3 , OC_2H_5 , and $OCH(CH_3)_2$.

3. A compound of claim 2, wherein:

5

ring A is selected from



R^1 is selected from the group CF_3 , C_2F_5 , CHF_2 , CF_2CH_3 and cyclopropyl;

10

R^2 is selected from the group $-R^{2c}$, $-OH$, $-CN$, $-OR^{2c}$, $-OCHR^{2a}R^{2b}$, $-OCH_2CHR^{2a}R^{2b}$, $-OCHR^{2a}CH=CHR^{2b}$, $-OCHR^{2a}CH=CHR^{2c}$, $-OCHR^{2a}C\equiv CR^{2b}$, and $-NR^{2a}R^{2c}$;

15

R^{2a} is selected from the group H , CH_3 , CH_2CH_3 , $CH(CH_3)_2$, and $CH_2CH_2CH_3$;

R^{2b} is H or R^{2c} ;

20

R^{2c} is selected from the group methyl substituted with 0-3 R^{3f} , C_{1-3} alkyl substituted with 0-3 R^4 , C_{2-3} alkenyl substituted with 0-2 R^4 , C_{2-3} alkynyl substituted with 0-1 R^4 , and C_{3-6} cycloalkyl substituted with 0-2 R^{3d} ;

25

R³, R^{3a}, R^{3b}, and R^{3c}, at each occurrence, are independently selected from the group H, C₁₋₃ alkyl, OH, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, F, Cl, Br, I, NR⁵R^{5a}, NO₂, -CN, C(O)R⁶, NHC(O)R⁷, and NHC(O)NR⁵R^{5a};

5

alternatively, R³ and R^{3a} together form -OCH₂O-;

R^{3e}, at each occurrence, is independently selected from the group H, C₁₋₄ alkyl, -OH, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, OCF₃, F, Cl, -NR⁵R^{5a}, -C(O)R⁶, and -SO₂NR⁵R^{5a};

10

R^{3f} is selected from the group group H, F, Cl, Br, -OH, -O-R¹¹, -O-cyclopropyl substituted with 0-2 R^{3e}, -O-cyclobutyl substituted with 0-2 R^{3e}, -O-phenyl substituted with 0-2 R^{3e}, -O(CO)-R¹³, -OS(O)₂C₁₋₄alkyl, -NR¹²R^{12a}, -C(O)R¹³, -NHC(O)R¹³, -NHSO₂R¹⁰, and -SO₂NR¹²R^{12a};

15

R⁴ is selected from the group H, Cl, F, -OH, -O-C₁₋₆alkyl, -O-C₃₋₁₀ carbocycle substituted with 0-2 R^{3e}, -OS(O)₂C₁₋₄alkyl, -NR¹²R^{12a} C₁₋₄ alkyl substituted with 0-1 R^{3e}, C₃₋₅ carbocycle substituted with 0-2 R^{3e}, phenyl substituted with 0-2 R^{3e}, and a 5-6 membered heterocyclic system containing 1-3 heteroatoms selected from the group O, N, and S, substituted with 0-1 R^{3e};

20

25

R⁵ and R^{5a} are independently selected from the group H, CH₃ and C₂H₅;

30

R⁶ is selected from the group H, OH, CH₃, C₂H₅, OCH₃, OC₂H₅, and NR⁵R^{5a}; and

R⁷ is selected from the group CH₃, C₂H₅, OCH₃, and OC₂H₅;

5 R¹¹ is selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, i-propyl,
butyl, pentyl, hexyl, CF₃, CH₂CF₃, CH₂CH₂CF₃,
-CH₂-cyclopropyl, and cyclopropyl;

10 R¹² and R^{12a} are independently selected from H, methyl,
ethyl, propyl, i-propyl, butyl, pentyl, and
cyclopropyl;

15 R¹³ is selected from the group H, methyl, ethyl, propyl,
i-propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl,
methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, i-propoxy, butoxy,
NR¹²R^{12a}, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopropoxy,
and cyclobutoxy.

20 4. A compound of claim 3, or a pharmaceutically
acceptable salt form thereof, wherein:

R¹ is CF₃, CF₂CH₃, or CHF₂;

25 R² is selected from the group -R^{2c}, -OH, -CN, -OCH₂R^{2b},
-OCH₂CH₂R^{2b}, -OCH₂CH=CHR^{2b}, -OCH₂C≡CR^{2b}, and -
NR^{2a}R^{2c};

R^{2b} is H or R^{2c};

30 R^{2c} is selected from the group methyl substituted with
0-3 R^{3f}, C₁₋₃ alkyl substituted with 0-3 R⁴, C₂₋₃
alkenyl substituted with 1 R⁴, and C₂₋₃ alkynyl
substituted with 1 R⁴;

R³, R^{3a}, R^{3b}, and R^{3c}, at each occurrence, are independently selected from the group H, C₁₋₃ alkyl, OH, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, F, Cl, NR⁵R^{5a}, NO₂, -CN, C(O)R⁶, NHC(O)R⁷, and NHC(O)NR⁵R^{5a};

5

alternatively, R³ and R^{3a} together form -OCH₂O-;

R^{3e}, at each occurrence, is independently selected from the group CH₃, -OH, OCH₃, OCF₃, F, Cl, and -NR⁵R^{5a};

10

R^{3f}, is selected from the group group H, F, Cl, -OH, -O-R¹¹, -O(CO)-R¹³, -OS(O)₂C₁₋₄alkyl, -NR¹²R^{12a}, and -NHC(O)NR¹²R^{12a};

15 R⁴ is selected from the group H, Cl, F, CH₃, CH₂CH₃, cyclopropyl substituted with 0-1 R^{3e}, 1-methyl-cyclopropyl substituted with 0-1 R^{3e}, cyclobutyl substituted with 0-1 R^{3e}, phenyl substituted with 0-2 R^{3e}, and a 5-6 membered heterocyclic system containing 1-3 heteroatoms selected from the group
20 O, N, and S, substituted with 0-1 R^{3e}, wherein the heterocyclic system is selected from the group 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-furanyl, 3-furanyl, 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 2-oxazolyl, 2-thiazolyl, 4-isoxazolyl, 2-imidazolyl,
25 morpholinyl, piperidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, and piperazinyl;

R⁵ and R^{5a} are independently selected from the group H,
30 CH₃ and C₂H₅;

R⁶ is selected from the group H, OH, CH₃, C₂H₅, OCH₃, OC₂H₅, and NR⁵R^{5a}; and

R⁷ is selected from the group CH₃, C₂H₅, OCH₃, and OC₂H₅.

- 5 5. A compound of claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt form thereof, wherein:

n is 0 or 1;

- 10 ring A is optionally in an N-oxide form;

R¹ is CF₃, CHF₂, or CF₂CH₃;

- 15 R² is selected from the group -R^{2c}, -OR^{2c}, -OH, -CN, -OCH₂R^{2b}, -OCH₂CH₂R^{2b}, -OCH₂C=C-R^{2b}, -OCH₂C≡C-R^{2b}, -NR^{2a}R^{2c}, -SR^{2c}, -SCH₂R^{2b}, -SCH₂CH₂R^{2b}, -SCH₂CH=CHR^{2b}, and -SCH₂C≡CR^{2b};

R^{2b} is H or R^{2c};

20

R^{2c} is selected from the group methyl substituted with 0-2 R^{3f}, ethyl substituted with 0-3 R⁴, propyl substituted with 0-2 R⁴, ethenyl substituted with 0-2 R⁴, 1-propenyl substituted with 0-2 R⁴,
25 2-propenyl substituted with 0-2 R⁴, ethynyl substituted with 0-2 R⁴, 1-propynyl substituted with 0-2 R⁴, 2-propynyl substituted with 0-2 R⁴, and cyclopropyl substituted with 0-1 R^{3d};

- 30 R^{3e}, at each occurrence, is independently selected from the group CH₃, -OH, OCH₃, OCF₃, F, Cl, and -NR⁵R^{5a};

R^{3f} , is selected from the group H, F, Cl, -OH, -O- R^{11} , -O(CO)- R^{13} , -OS(O)₂C₁₋₄alkyl, -NR¹²R^{12a}, and -NHC(O)NR¹²R^{12a};

5 R^4 is selected from the group H, Cl, F, CH₃, CH₂CH₃, cyclopropyl substituted with 0-1 R^{3e} , 1-methyl-cyclopropyl substituted with 0-1 R^{3e} , cyclobutyl substituted with 0-1 R^{3e} , phenyl substituted with 0-2 R^{3e} , and a 5-6 membered heterocyclic system
10 containing 1-3 heteroatoms selected from the group O, N, and S, substituted with 0-1 R^{3e} , wherein the heterocyclic system is selected from the group 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-furanyl, 3-furanyl, 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 2-oxazolyl, 2-thiazolyl, 4-isoxazolyl, 2-imidazolyl,
15 morpholinyl, piperidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, and piperazinyl;

R^5 and R^{5a} are independently selected from the group H,
20 CH₃ and C₂H₅;

R^6 is selected from the group H, OH, CH₃, C₂H₅, OCH₃, OC₂H₅, and NR⁵R^{5a};

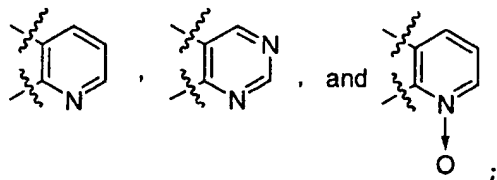
25 R^7 is selected from the group CH₃, C₂H₅, OCH₃, and OC₂H₅;

R^8 is H.

6. A compound of claim 4, or a pharmaceutically
30 acceptable salt form thereof, wherein:

n is selected from 0 or 1;

A is selected from



B is selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, -OH, Cl, Br,
5 -S-CH₃,

W is CR³;

X is CR^{3a};

10

Y is CR^{3a};

Z is N or CR^{3a};

15 R¹ is selected from CF₃, CHF₂, and CF₂CH₃;

R² is selected from -R^{2c}, -OH, -CN, -OR^{2c}, -OCH₂C=C-R^{2b},
-OCH₂C≡C-R^{2b}, and -NR^{2a}R^{2c};

20 R^{2a} is H;

R^{2b} is H;

R^{2c} is selected from the group methyl substituted with
25 0-3 R^{3f}, ethyl substituted with 0-3 R⁴, propyl
substituted with 0-3 R⁴, i-propyl substituted with
0-3 R⁴, butyl substituted with 0-3 R⁴, 1-propenyl
substituted with 0-2 R⁴, 2-propenyl substituted
with 0-2 R⁴, 1-propynyl substituted with 0-2 R⁴,
30 2-propynyl substituted with 0-2 R⁴;

R³ is H;

R^{3a} is H, F, Cl, or Br;

5

R^{3b} is H;

R^{3c} is H;

10 R^{3e}, at each occurrence, is independently selected from the group H, methyl, and ethyl, -OH, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, OCF₃, F, Cl, Br, I, -NR⁵R^{5a}, -NO₂, -CN, -C(O)R⁶, -NHC(O)R⁷, -NHC(O)NR⁵R^{5a}, -NHSO₂R¹⁰, and -SO₂NR⁵R^{5a};

15 R^{3f} is selected from H, F, Cl, OH, -OR¹¹, -OSO₂methyl, -NR¹²R^{12a}, and -NHC(O)NR⁵R^{5a};

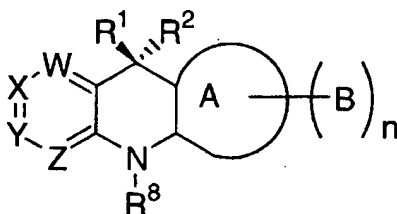
R⁴ is selected from H, F, -OH, -O-i-propyl, -OS(O)₂CH₃, cyclopropyl substituted with 0-1 R^{3e}, cyclobutyl substituted with 0-1 R^{3e}, phenyl, N-morpholinyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, N2-methyl-N1-piperidinyl, N-piperidinyl, N-pyrrolidinyl, and N-piperazinyl;

25 R⁸ is H;

R¹¹ is selected from H, methyl, ethyl, propyl, i-propyl, CH₂cyclopropyl, and cyclopropyl; and

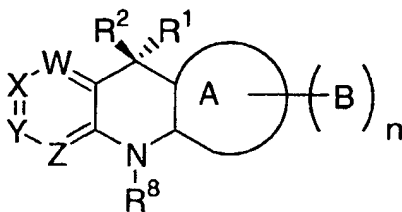
30 R¹² and R^{12a} are independently selected from H, methyl, ethyl, propyl, i-propyl, and cyclopropyl.

7. A compound of claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt form thereof, wherein the compound is of formula (Ic):



(Ic)

8. A compound of claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt form thereof, wherein the compound is of formula (Id):



(Id)

9. A compound of claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt form thereof or an N-oxide form thereof, wherein the compound of formula (I) is selected from:

7-Chloro-5-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,

7-Chloro-5-(benzyloxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,

7-Chloro-5-(cyclobutylmethoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,

- 7-Chloro-5-(ethoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-
(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 5 7-Chloro-5-(hydroxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-
(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 7-Chloro-5-(n-propoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-
(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 10 7-Chloro-5-(i-propoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-
(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 7-Chloro-5-(butyl)-5,10-dihydro-5-
(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 15 7-Chloro-5-(methoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-
(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 7-Chloro-5(S)-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-
(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 20 7-Chloro-5(R)-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-
(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 25 7-Chloro-5-(2-cyclopropylethyl)-5,10-dihydro-5-
(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 7-Chloro-5-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-
(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 30 7-Chloro-5-(propargoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-
(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 7-Chloro-5-(ethyl)-5,10-dihydro-5-
(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 35

- 7-Chloro-5-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-2-methyl-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 5 7-Chloro-5-(n-butyl)-2-methyl-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 7-Chloro-5-(2-cyclopropylethyl)-2-methyl-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 10 7-Chloro-5-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-5,10-dihydro-2-(methylthio)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimido[4,5-b]quinoline,
- 15 7-Chloro-5-(i-butoxy)-5,10-dihydro-2-(methylthio)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimido[4,5-b]quinoline,
- 7-Chloro-5-(benzyloxy)-5,10-dihydro-2-(methylthio)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimido[4,5-b]quinoline,
- 20 7-Chloro-5-(2-pyridylmethoxy)-5,10-dihydro-2-(methylthio)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimido[4,5-b]quinoline,
- 25 7-Chloro-5-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimido[4,5-b]quinoline,
- 7-Chloro-5-(cyclopropylamino)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 30 7-Chloro-5-(i-propylamino)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 7-Chloro-5-(N,N-dimethylaminoethoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 35

- 7-Chloro-5-(N-morpholinylethylamino)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 5 7-Chloro-5-((1-methylcyclopropyl)methoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 7-Chloro-5-(3,3,3-trifluoroprop-1-oxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 10 7-Chloro-5-(cyclopropylmethylamino)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 15 7-Chloro-5-(methylamino)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 7-Chloro-5-(ethylamino)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 20 (S)-7-Chloro-5-(cyclopropylethyl)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- (R)-7-Chloro-5-(cyclopropylethyl)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 25 7-Fluoro-5-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 7-Fluoro-5-(cyclopropylethoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 30 7-Fluoro-5-(allyloxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,

- 7-Chloro-5-(phenylamino)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 5 7-Chloro-5-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-2-methyl-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 7-Chloro-5-(n-butyl)-2-methyl-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 10 7-Chloro-5-(cyclopropylethyl)-2-methyl-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine,
- 7-Chloro-5-(cyclobutylmethoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimido[4,5-b]quinoline,
- 15 7-Chloro-5-(methoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimido[4,5-b]quinoline,
- (S)-7-Chloro-5-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimido[4,5-b]quinoline,
- 20 (R)-7-Chloro-5-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimido[4,5-b]quinoline,
- 25 7-Chloro-5-(N-piperidinylethoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimido[4,5-b]quinoline,
- 7-Chloro-5-(N-pyrrolidinylethoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimido[4,5-b]quinoline,
- 30 7-Chloro-5-((4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)prop-1-oxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimido[4,5-b]quinoline,

- 7-Chloro-5-(prop-1-oxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimido[4,5-*b*]quinoline,
- 5 7-Chloro-5-(*N,N*-dimethylaminoprop-1-yl)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimido[4,5-*b*]quinoline,
- 7-Chloro-5-(benzyloxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimido[4,5-*b*]quinoline,
- 10 7-Chloro-5-(3-pyridinylmethyl)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimido[4,5-*b*]quinoline,
- 7-Chloro-5-(allyloxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimido[4,5-*b*]quinoline,
- 15 7-Chloro-5-(propargoxy)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimido[4,5-*b*]quinoline, and
- 7-Chloro-5-(*N,N*-dimethylaminoethyl)-5,10-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimido[4,5-*b*]quinoline;
- 20 7-Chloro-5-cyclopropylmethoxy-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[*b*][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 25 5-Allyloxy-7-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[*b*][1,8]naphthyridine;
- 7-Fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[*b*][1,8]naphthyridine-5-carbonitrile;
- 30 7-Fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[*b*][1,8]naphthyridin-5-ol;

- 5-Cyclopropylmethoxy-7-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 7-Chloro-5-prop-2-ynyloxy-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 7-Chloro-5-(1-methyl-cyclopropylmethoxy)-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 7-Chloro-5-(2-cyclopropyl-ethoxy)-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- (7-Chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridin-5-yl)-isopropyl-amine;
- (7-Chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridin-5-yl)-cyclobutylmethyl-amine;
- 7-Chloro-5-(2-cyclopropyl-ethyl)-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 5-Cyclobutylmethoxy-7-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- (7-Fluoro-1-oxy-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridin-5-yl)-isopropyl-amine;
- 5-Cyclobutylmethoxy-7-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridin-2-ol;

7-Chloro-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine;

5 5-Butyl-7-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine;

7-Chloro-1-oxy-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridin-5-ol;

10 7-Chloro-5-cyclopropylmethoxy-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;

7-Chloro-5-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;

15 7-Fluoro-5-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine;

20 5-Cyclopropylmethoxy-7-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;

7-Chloro-5-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine;

25 3,7-Dichloro-5-cyclopropylmethoxy-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine;

3,7-Dichloro-5-cyclopropylmethoxy-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;

30 3,7-Dichloro-5-pentyl-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;

- 5-(2-Cyclopropyl-ethyl)-7-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine;
- 5-(2-Cyclopropyl-ethyl)-7-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 3,7-Dichloro-5-cyclopropylmethoxy-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 5-(2-Cyclopropyl-ethyl)-7-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 3-Chloro-5-cyclopropylmethoxy-7-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine;
- 3-Chloro-5-cyclopropylmethoxy-7-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 7-Chloro-5-isobutoxy-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 5-Butyl-7-chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- (S) 3-Chloro-5-cyclopropylmethoxy-7-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- (7-Chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridin-5-yl)-methanol;

- 7-Fluoro-5-isobutoxy-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 7-Fluoro-5-isopropoxy-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
5 benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- Methanesulfonic acid 7-chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-
dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridin-5-ylmethyl ester;
- 10 7-Chloro-5-isopropoxy-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- (7-Fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridin-5-yl)-acetonitrile;
- 15 7-Fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine-5-carbaldehyde;
- 3-Bromo-5-cyclopropylmethoxy-7-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-
20 5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 5-Butyl-7-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 25 5-Diisopropoxymethyl-7-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-
dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine;
- 7-Fluoro-5-isopropoxymethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-
dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 30 7-Chloro-5-isobutyl-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;

- 7-Chloro-5-propoxy-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- (S) 7-Fluoro-5-isobutoxy-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
5 benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- (R) 7-Fluoro-5-isobutoxy-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 10 (7-Chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridin-5-yl)-acetaldehyde;
- 7-Chloro-5-(2,2-diisopropoxy-ethyl)-5-trifluoromethyl-
5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine;
- 15 7-Chloro-5-(2-isopropoxy-ethyl)-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-
dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine;
- 2-(7-Chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
20 benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridin-5-yl)-ethanol;
- 7-Chloro-5-(2-isopropoxy-ethyl)-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-
dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 25 (R) 7-Fluoro-5-(2-isopropoxy-ethyl)-5-trifluoromethyl-
5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- (7-Fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridin-5-yl)-acetic acid tert-
30 butyl ester;

- (7-Fluoro-1-oxy-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridin-5-yl)-acetic acid tert-
butyl ester;
- 5 (7-Fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-
benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridin-5-yl)-acetic acid;
- 7-Chloro-5-cyclopropylmethoxy-2-methylsulfanyl-5-
trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-pyrimido[4,5-
10 b]quinoline;
- 7-Chloro-5-isobutoxy-2-methylsulfanyl-5-trifluoromethyl-
5,10-dihydro-pyrimido[4,5-b]quinoline;
- 15 5-Benzylloxy-7-chloro-2-methylsulfanyl-5-trifluoromethyl-
5,10-dihydro-pyrimido[4,5-b]quinoline;
- 7-Chloro-2-methylsulfanyl-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-5-
trifluoromethyl-5,10-dihydro-pyrimido[4,5-
20 b]quinoline;
- 7-Chloro-5-cyclopropylmethoxy-5-trifluoromethyl-5,10-
dihydro-pyrimido[4,5-b]quinoline 1-oxide;
- 25 7-Chloro-5-cyclopropylmethoxy-5-(1,1-difluoro-ethyl)-
5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;
- 5-Cyclopropylmethoxy-5-(1,1-difluoro-ethyl)-7-fluoro-
5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine;
- 30 5-Cyclopropylmethoxy-5-(1,1-difluoro-ethyl)-7-fluoro-
5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;

7-Chloro-5-(1,1-difluoro-ethyl)-5-isobutoxy-5,10-
dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine;

5 7-Chloro-5-(1,1-difluoro-ethyl)-5-isobutoxy-5,10-
dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;

(R) 7-Chloro-5-cyclopropylmethoxy-5-(1,1-difluoro-
ethyl)-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-
oxide;

10

(S) 7-Chloro-5-cyclopropylmethoxy-5-(1,1-difluoro-
ethyl)-5,10-dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-
oxide;

15 3-Chloro-10-cyclopropylmethoxy-10-trifluoromethyl-9,10-
dihydro-1,8,9-triaza-anthracene;

3-Chloro-10-cyclopropylmethoxy-10-trifluoromethyl-9,10-
dihydro-1,8,9-triaza-anthracene 8-oxide;

20

3,6-Dichloro-10-cyclopropylmethoxy-10-trifluoromethyl-
9,10-dihydro-1,8,9-triaza-anthracene;

25 3-Chloro-10-isobutoxy-10-trifluoromethyl-9,10-dihydro-
1,8,9-triaza-anthracene;

3-Chloro-10-isobutoxy-10-trifluoromethyl-9,10-dihydro-
1,8,9-triaza-anthracene 8-oxide;

30 7-Chloro-5-difluoromethyl-5-isopropoxymethyl-5,10-
dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine;

7-Chloro-5-difluoromethyl-5-isopropoxymethyl-5,10-
dihydro-benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine 1-oxide;

35

- 7-chloro-1,5-dihydro-5-(N-ethylaminomethyl)-5-
(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine;
- 5 7-chloro-5,10-dihydro-5-(N-isopropylaminomethyl)-5-
(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine;
- 7-chloro-5,10-dihydro-5-(N-isopropyl-N-
ethylaminomethyl)-5-
(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine;
- 10 7-chloro-5-(N,N-diethylaminomethyl)-5,10-dihydro-5-
(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b][1,8]naphthyridine;
- 5-(acetamidomethyl)-7-chloro-5,10-dihydro-5-
15 (trifluoromethyl)[b][1,8]naphthyridine;
- 5,10-dihydro-7-fluoro-5-(N-methylsulfonylmethyl)-5-
(trifluoromethyl)[b][1,8]naphthyridine;
- 20 5,10-dihydro-7-fluoro-5-(isopropylamidomethyl)-5-
(trifluoromethyl)[b][1,8]naphthyridine;
- 5,10-dihydro-7-fluoro-5-(isopropylguanadinomethyl)-5-
(trifluormethyl)[b][1,8]naphthyridine;
- 25 1,5-dihydro-7-fluoro-5-(N-isopropylmethyl)-5-
(trifluoromethyl)[b][1,8]naphthyridine-1-(N-oxide);
- 5-(N,N-diethylaminomethyl)-5,10-dihydro-7-fluoro-5-
30 (trifluoromethyl)[b][1,8]naphthyridine-1-(N-oxide);
- 5,10-dihydro-5-(N,N-dimethylaminomethyl)-7-fluoro-5-
(trifluoromethyl)[b][1,8]naphthyridine-1-(N-oxide);

7-chloro-5,10-dihydro-5-(N-isopropylaminomethyl)-5-
(trifluoromethyl)[b][1,8]naphthyridine-1-(N-oxide);

5 7-chloro-5-(N,N-diethylaminomethyl)-5,10-dihydro-5-
(trifluoromethyl)[b][1,8]naphthyridine-1-(N-oxide);
and

7-chloro-5,10-dihydro-5-(N,N-dimethylaminomethyl)-5-
10 (trifluoromethyl)[b][1,8]naphthyridine-1-(N-oxide).

10. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a
pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a
therapeutically effective amount of a compound of claim
15 1-9 or pharmaceutically acceptable salt form thereof.

11. A method for treating HIV infection which
comprises administering to a host in need of such
treatment a therapeutically effective amount of a
20 compound of claim 1-9 or pharmaceutically acceptable
salt form thereof.

12. A method of treating HIV infection which
comprises administering, in combination, to a host in
25 need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of:

(a) a compound of claim 1-9; and,

(b) at least one compound selected from the group
consisting of HIV reverse transcriptase inhibitors and
HIV protease inhibitors.

30

13. A method of claim 12, wherein the reverse
transcriptase inhibitor is selected from the group AZT,
ddC, ddI, d4T, 3TC, delavirdine, efavirenz, nevirapine,
Ro 18,893, trovirdine, MKC-442, HBY 097, HBY1293, GW867,

ACT, UC-781, UC-782, RD4-2025, MEN 10979 and AG1549 (S1153) , and the protease inhibitor is selected from the group saquinavir, ritonavir, indinavir, amprenavir, nelfinavir, palinavir, BMS-232623, GS3333, KNI-413,
5 KNI-272, LG-71350, CGP-61755, PD 173606, PD 177298, PD 178390, PD 178392, U-140690, and ABT-378.

14. A method of claim 13, wherein the reverse transcriptase inhibitor is selected from the group AZT,
10 efavirenz, and 3TC and the protease inhibitor is selected from the group saquinavir, ritonavir, nelfinavir, and indinavir.

15. A method of claim 14, wherein the reverse
15 transcriptase inhibitor is AZT.

16. A method of claim 14, wherein the protease inhibitor is indinavir.

20 17. A pharmaceutical kit useful for the treatment of HIV infection, which comprises a therapeutically effective amount of:

- (a) a compound of claim 1-8; and,
- (b) at least one compound selected from the group
25 consisting of HIV reverse transcriptase inhibitors and HIV protease inhibitors, in one or more sterile containers.

30 18. A compound of claim 1-9 for use in therapy.

19. The use of a compound of claim 1-9 for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of HIV infection.